

CAFR

2008

*Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report*

St. Charles Parish, Louisiana



PARISH OF
ST. CHARLES

HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA

COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL
FINANCIAL
REPORT

For the Year Ended December 31, 2008

PREPARED BY:
Department of Finance

CAFR

Introductory Section

2008

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

St. Charles Parish, Louisiana



**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit Page

Introductory Section

| | | |
|--|--|----|
| Letter of Transmittal | | v |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | | ix |
| Principal Officials | | x |
| Organizational Chart | | xi |

Financial Section

| | | |
|--|------|----|
| Independent Auditor's Report | | 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | | 3 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements: | | |
| Statement of Net Assets | A-1 | 13 |
| Statement of Activities | A-2 | 14 |
| Fund Financial Statements: | | |
| Governmental Funds: | | |
| Balance Sheet | A-3 | 16 |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets | A-4 | 18 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | A-5 | 20 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | A-6 | 22 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund | A-7 | 23 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund | A-8 | 28 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund | A-9 | 30 |
| Proprietary Funds: | | |
| Statement of Net Assets | A-10 | 32 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets..... | A-11 | 33 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | A-12 | 34 |
| Discretely Presented Component Units: | | |
| Combining Statement of Net Assets | A-13 | 36 |
| Combining Statement of Activities | A-14 | 38 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements: | | |
| Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies | A-15 | 41 |
| Note 2 Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability | A-15 | 49 |
| Note 3 Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments | A-15 | 51 |
| Note 4 Receivables | A-15 | 53 |

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements Continued:

| | | |
|---|------|----|
| Note 5 Due From Other Governments | A-15 | 53 |
| Note 6 Restricted Assets | A-15 | 54 |
| Note 7 Capital Assets | A-15 | 55 |
| Note 8 Interfund Assets/Liabilities | A-15 | 57 |
| Note 9 Interfund Transfers | A-15 | 59 |
| Note 10 Operating Leases | A-15 | 60 |
| Note 11 Long-Term Obligations | A-15 | 60 |
| Note 12 Payable From Restricted Assets | A-15 | 63 |
| Note 13 Fund Equity | A-15 | 63 |
| Note 14 Property Taxes | A-15 | 63 |
| Note 15 Sales and Use Tax | A-15 | 64 |
| Note 16 Risk Management | A-15 | 65 |
| Note 17 Commitments and Contingencies | A-15 | 65 |
| Note 18 Conduit Debt Obligations | A-15 | 67 |
| Note 19 Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits | A-15 | 67 |
| Note 20 Pensions | A-15 | 71 |
| Note 21 Subsequent Events | A-15 | 72 |
| Note 22 Selected Disclosures for Discretely Presented Component Units | A-15 | 72 |
| Note 23 State Required Disclosures..... | A-15 | 77 |

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Other Governmental Funds:

| | | |
|--|------|-----|
| Combining Balance Sheet | B-1 | 82 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | B-2 | 88 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual: | | |
| Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund | B-3 | 94 |
| Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund | B-4 | 95 |
| Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund | B-5 | 96 |
| Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund | B-6 | 97 |
| Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund | B-7 | 98 |
| Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund | B-8 | 99 |
| Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund | B-9 | 100 |
| Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund | B-10 | 101 |
| Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund | B-11 | 102 |
| ½% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-12 | 103 |
| Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund | B-13 | 104 |
| P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-14 | 105 |
| ½% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund | B-15 | 106 |
| P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund | B-16 | 107 |
| Emergency 911 Communication System G.O. Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-17 | 108 |
| P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-18 | 109 |
| P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund | B-19 | 110 |
| Fire Protection Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-20 | 111 |
| Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-21 | 112 |

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Financial Section (Continued)

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules continued:

Other Governmental Funds continued:

Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget & Actual:

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund | B-22 | 113 |
| 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund | B-23 | 114 |
| Public Improvement Sales Tax Capital Project Fund | B-24 | 115 |
| Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund | B-25 | 116 |
| Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund | B-26 | 117 |
| 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Capital Project Fund | B-27 | 118 |

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in fund Balance-Nonbudgeted Funds

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund | B-28 | 119 |
|---|------|-----|

Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds:

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| Comparative Schedules By Source | C-1 | 121 |
| Schedule By Function and Activity | C-2 | 122 |
| Schedule of Changes By Function and Activity | C-3 | 123 |

Nonmajor Component Units:

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| Balance Sheet | D-1 | 126 |
| Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets | D-2 | 127 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | D-3 | 128 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | D-4 | 129 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances-Budget and Actual: | | |
| Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit | D-5 | 130 |
| Library Service District-Discretely Presented Component Unit | D-6 | 131 |

Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the Parish of St. Charles comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Financial Trends:

These schedules trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| Net Assets by Components, Last Five Years | E-1 | 134 |
| Changes in Net Assets, Last Five Years | E-2 | 135 |
| Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Five Years | E-3 | 137 |
| Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds, Last Ten Years | E-4 | 138 |

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Statistical Section (Unaudited-Continued)

Revenue Capacity:

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

| | | |
|---|-----|-----|
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years | E-5 | 140 |
| Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Years | E-6 | 141 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago | E-7 | 142 |
| Sales Tax Collections Last Ten Years..... | E-8 | 143 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years | E-9 | 144 |

Debt Capacity:

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

| | | |
|--|------|-----|
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Years | E-10 | 146 |
| Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Years | E-11 | 147 |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt, December 31, 2007 | E-12 | 148 |
| Legal Debt Margin Calculation, Last Ten Years | E-13 | 149 |
| Pledged Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Years | E-14 | 151 |

Demographic and Economic Information:

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

| | | |
|--|------|-----|
| Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Years | E-15 | 152 |
| Principal Employers, Current Year and Nine Years Ago | E-16 | 153 |

Operating Information:

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function, Last Ten years | E-17 | 154 |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program..... | E-18 | 155 |

Schedules (Supplementary Financial Information)

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| Capital Asset Statistic by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years | E-19 | 156 |
| Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force | E-20 | 157 |

**Parish of St. Charles
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

Exhibit Page

Single Audit Section

| | |
|---|-----|
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance and on Internal Control over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Basic Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> | 159 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 162 |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 164 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133 | 167 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.





ST. CHARLES PARISH

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

P.O. BOX 302 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA 70057
(985) 783 -5000 FAX (985) 7832187
E-mail Address: finance@stcharlesgov.net

V.J. ST. PIERRE
Parish President

Grant M. Dussom
Director of Finance

June 28, 2009

To the Honorable Parish President, Council Members, and Citizens of the Parish of St. Charles:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the Parish. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the Parish has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the Parish's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Parish's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The Parish's financial statements have been audited by Stagni & Company, LLC, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the Parish for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the Parish's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the Parish was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in this comprehensive annual financial report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Parish's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Parish of St. Charles

The Parish is located approximately 25 miles up river from New Orleans. It has an estimated population of 51,547. The Parish is bisected by the Mississippi River, bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, Lake Salvador on the south, Jefferson Parish on the east and by Lake Des Allemands, Lafourche Parish, and St. John the Baptist Parish on the west.

The Parish's present system of government was established by its Home Rule Charter, which became effective in 1978. The Parish operates under a president-council form of government with the Parish President, seven district Council Members and two at-large Council Members, each elected for a four-year term.

The Parish President is the chief executive officer of the Parish, responsible for carrying out policies adopted by the St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) and for the administration, direction, and supervision of all parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts, the heads of which are appointed by him.

The Council is the governing authority for the Parish, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parishwide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Council elects from among its members a chairman and a vice-chairman who serve at its pleasure. The Council may levy and collect taxes, special assessments, service charges, license charges, fees and other revenues, and borrow money subject to limitations provided by state law.

The Parish President submits an operating and capital budget to the Council for approval at least seventy-five days before the beginning of each fiscal year. Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds (except for the criminal court fund), debt service funds, capital projects funds, and proprietary funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations which are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the general, special revenue (except for the criminal court fund), debt services, and capital projects funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgets for the proprietary funds are adopted on an accrual basis.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

Local Economy. The Department of Economic Development reports continued success through 2008. The Parish continues to attract commercial and industrial type business development to the area. During 2008, there were several light-industrial companies that committed to locating in the parish, which could create up to 300 new jobs. And existing heavy-industrial businesses announced over \$1 billion of expansion projects.

In 2008, one-hundred thirty-seven (137) new businesses registered with the Sales Tax Office, and sixty-nine (69) businesses closed or changed owners. And the Department of Planning and Zoning issued eighty-three (83) home occupational licenses.

The Department of Planning and Zoning also reported that three major subdivisions reached final approval in 2008, adding 165 residential lots to the real estate market.

Cash management policies and practices. Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government which are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the State of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the state treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

Acts 374 and 1126 amended the investment law for local governments and political subdivisions of the State of Louisiana during the 1995 Legislative Session. The Acts require local governments to establish formal written investment policies. St. Charles Parish's investment policy addresses such topics as investment objectives, broker/dealer selection, internal controls, ethics and conflicts of interest, authorized investments, prohibited transactions, and reporting requirements. This policy goes well beyond the requirements of Acts 374 and 1126 and should serve the Parish well for many years to come. The Parish's portfolio as of December 31, 2008 consisted of interest bearing checking accounts, treasury notes, certificates of deposit, U. S. Government Agency securities (FNMA, FHLMC and FHLB Bonds) and investment in the LAMP.

Risk management. The Parish is insured for automobile liability, general liability, property, worker's compensation, and unemployment insurance. Group health, life and accident insurance is provided through an insured minimum premium program with a preferred provider network. In addition, various risk control techniques, including an employee safety program, drug free workplace program with drug screening for new employees and employees involved in on-the-job accidents, pre-employment evaluations and the development of a risk management program have been implemented to minimize accident related losses.

Pension and other post employment benefits. Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer

(cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

The Parish also provides post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. There were forty (40) participants in the Parish's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2008.

Additional information on the Parish's pension arrangements and post employment benefits can be found in Notes 19 & 20 in the notes to the financial statements.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Parish of St. Charles for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008. This was the twelfth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. I would like to express my appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. I would also like to thank the Parish President and Parish Council Members for their support and interest in the financial operations of the Parish. I sincerely appreciate their continuing support.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Grant M. Dussom, CPA". The signature is written in a cursive style.

Grant M. Dussom, CPA
Director of Finance

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Parish of St. Charles
Louisiana

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
December 31, 2007

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. L. Post".

President

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeffrey R. Emer".

Executive Director



Shreveport

LOUISIANA

Alexandria

St. Charles Parish

Eaton Rouge

Lake Charles

New Orleans

Parish of St. Charles

December 31, 2008

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

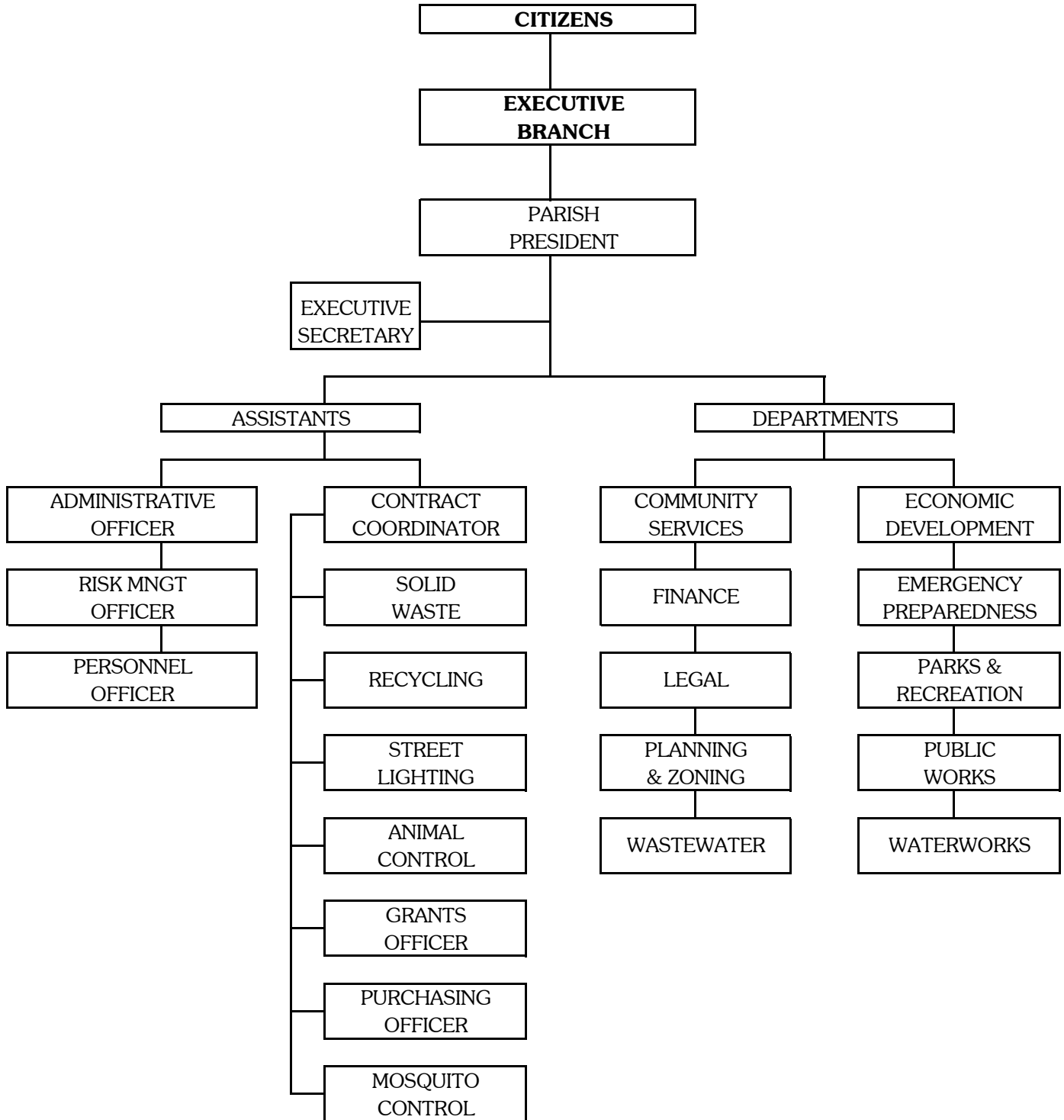
| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| V.J. St. Pierre | Parish President |
| Dennis Nuss | Chairman |
| Terry Authement | Vice-Chairman |
| Grant M. Dussom | Finance Director |
| Barbara Jacob-Tucker | Secretary |
| Timothy J. Vial | Chief Administrative Officer |
| Leon C. Vial III | Legal Services Director |

COUNCIL MEMBERS

| | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Carolyn Schexnaydre | Division A (At Large) |
| Terry Authement | Division B (At Large) |
| Billy Raymond | District I |
| Shelly Tastet | District II |
| Wendy Benedetto | District III |
| Paul Hogan | District IV |
| Lawrence Cochran | District V |
| Marcus Lambert | District VI |
| Dennis Nuss | District VII |

Parish of St. Charles

Organizational Chart



CAFR

Financial Section

2008

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

St. Charles Parish, Louisiana





STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the President and Members of the
St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008, which collectively comprise the Parish's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Parish's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District, which represent 70% and 83%, respectively, of the assets and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion on the basic financial statements, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for these entities, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana as of December 31, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Major Special Revenue Funds for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

To the President and Members of the
St. Charles Parish Council
Independent Auditor's Report
Page 2 of 2

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated June 26, 2009, on our consideration of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The Introductory Section, Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules, Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds Schedules, Non-major Component Units Statements and Schedules, and Statistical Tables (UNAUDITED) are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules, Capital Assets Used in the Operations of Governmental Funds Schedules, Non-major Component Units Statements and Schedules, Schedule of Council Members and Parish President Compensation and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The Introductory Section and Statistical Tables have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 26, 2009



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

As financial management of the Parish, we offer readers of this financial statement an overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Parish of St. Charles Consolidated Government. This narrative is designed to assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, identify changes in the government's financial position, identify any material deviations from the approved budget documents, and identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to focus on the current year's activities, resulting changes, and currently known facts. It should be read in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal and the financial statements that begin with Exhibit A-1.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets of the Parish exceeded its liabilities at the close of 2008 by \$298 million. Of this amount, \$191 million is invested in capital assets including infrastructure. Infrastructure assets are only of value to the Parish and cannot be sold. Another \$90.6 million is considered unrestricted and may be used to meet government's ongoing needs. However, while these funds are described as unrestricted, the citizens have dedicated the revenues for very specific purposes. The unrestricted net assets of the Parish's business type activities are \$10.9 million and may be used to meet the ongoing obligations of the Parish's water, sewer, and solid waste business-type activities.
- At December 31, 2008, unreserved fund balance for the General fund was \$41.7 million, 251% of total 2008 General Fund expenditures.
- As of the close of the current year, the Parish's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$88.2 million.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, the Parish's Waterworks Utility System reported net income of \$2.5 million.
- For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2008, the Parish implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions* (GASB 45). The Parish will begin the process of establishing a trust whose assets will be dedicated to providing post employment benefits to retired employees and their beneficiaries and which will be legally protected from creditors. It is the intent of the Parish, once the trust is established, to contribute its portion of post employment benefits to the trust on a monthly basis

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

With the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 34, a government's presentation of financial statements has been greatly changed. The new statements focus on the government as a whole (government-wide) and the major individual funds. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) allow the reader to address relevant questions, broaden a basis for comparison (year to year or government to government) and should enhance the Parish's accountability.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the Parish's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The *Statement of Net Assets* (Exhibit A-1) presents information on all of the government's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, changes in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Parish is improving or deteriorating.

The *Statement of Activities* (Exhibit A-2) presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows only in future fiscal periods. For example, uncollected taxes result in cash flows for future periods. The focus of the Statement of Activities is on both the gross and net cost of various activities that are funded by the government's general tax and other revenues. This is intended to summarize information and simplify the user's analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities and component units.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the Parish itself (known as the primary government), but also four component units: St. Charles Parish Communications District, St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1, Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District. Financial information for the last two component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. Complete financial statements of these entities, which include separate MD&A's, may be obtained directly from their administrative offices.

The government-wide financial statements can be found at statements A-1 and A-2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statements presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds, rather than generic fund types.

Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The Governmental Major Fund presentation (see Exhibits A-3 and A-5) is presented on a modified accrual basis of accounting. This is the manner in which the financial plan is typically developed excluding certain timing differences between the budget basis and the generally accepted accounting principle (GAAP) basis. Unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's current financing requirements. The Parish has presented the General Fund, Road and Drainage M&O Fund, Recreation M&O Fund, and Sewer General Obligation Bond Sinking Fund as major governmental funds. All other governmental funds are presented in one column, titled Nonmajor Governmental Funds. Combining financial statements of the non-major funds can be found in the Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules that follow the basic financial statements.

Proprietary Funds encompass enterprise funds on the fund financial statements. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

While the total columns on the proprietary fund financial statements for enterprise funds (see Exhibits A-10 and A-11) is the same as the business-type activities columns on the government-wide financial statements, the governmental major funds total column requires a reconciliation because of the different measurement focus which is reflected on the page following each statement (see Exhibits A-4 and A-6).

The flow of current financial resources will reflect bond proceeds and interfund transfers as other financing sources and will show capital expenditures and bond principal payments as expenditures. The reconciliation will eliminate these transactions and incorporate the capital assets and long-term obligations into the Governmental Activities column in the government-wide statements.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Exhibit A-15 contains the notes to the financial statements. They are a required part of the basic financial statements.

Other Information

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with the non-major governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules include Exhibits B-1 through B-28 of this report.

Certain supplementary financial information can be found in Exhibits E-1 through E-20 of this report. These schedules in the Statistical Section are included for additional information and analysis and do not constitute a part of the audited financial statements.

Also included in the report are the auditors' reports, findings, and schedules that comply with the U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133. This information can be found under the Single Audit section.

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Assets for 2008 with comparative figures from 2007:

**Parish of St. Charles
Condensed Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2008 and 2007
(in thousands of dollars)**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2008 | 2007 | 2008 | 2007 | 2008 | 2007 |
| Assets: | | | | | | |
| Current and other assets | \$ 113,768 | \$ 100,077 | \$ 7,139 | \$ 39,058 | \$ 120,907 | \$ 139,135 |
| Restricted assets | - | - | 31,380 | - | 31,380 | - |
| Capital assets | 137,304 | 139,103 | 112,097 | 113,911 | 249,401 | 253,014 |
| Total assets | <u>251,072</u> | <u>239,180</u> | <u>150,616</u> | <u>152,969</u> | <u>401,688</u> | <u>392,149</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | 26,149 | 25,841 | 3,996 | 4,698 | 30,145 | 30,539 |
| Long-term liabilities | 40,790 | 42,979 | 32,764 | 33,414 | 73,554 | 76,393 |
| Total liabilities | <u>66,939</u> | <u>68,820</u> | <u>36,760</u> | <u>38,112</u> | <u>103,699</u> | <u>106,932</u> |
| Net assets: | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 96,514 | 97,957 | 94,825 | 99,052 | 191,339 | 197,009 |
| Restricted | 7,872 | 7,840 | 8,137 | 7,130 | 16,009 | 14,970 |
| Unrestricted | 79,747 | 64,563 | 10,893 | 8,675 | 90,640 | 73,238 |
| Total net assets | <u>\$ 184,133</u> | <u>\$ 170,360</u> | <u>\$ 113,855</u> | <u>\$ 114,857</u> | <u>\$ 297,988</u> | <u>\$ 285,217</u> |

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

For more detailed information see Exhibit A-1, the Statement of Net Assets.

The Parish continues to maintain a stable current ratio. The current ratio compares current assets to current liabilities and is an indication of the Parish's ability to pay current obligations. The current ratio for governmental activities is 4.35.

Approximately 64% (\$191 million) of the Parish's net assets as of December 31, 2008, reflects the government's investment in capital assets (land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery and equipment) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The Parish uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Another 5% (\$16 million) of the Parish's net assets are subject to external restrictions on how those assets may be used, such as property tax approved by the electorate for specific purposes. The remaining 31% of net assets, referred to as unrestricted (\$90.6 million), may be used to meet ongoing obligations of the government to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the Parish is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net assets, both for the governmental as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities.

The following table provides a summary of the changes in net assets for the year ended December 31, 2008 with comparative figures from 2007:

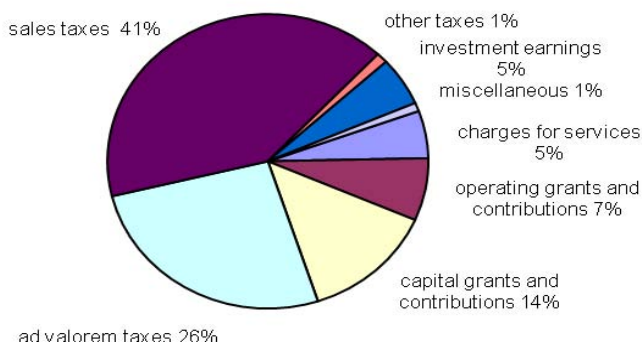
| Parish of St. Charles Changes in Net Assets (in thousands of dollars) | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> |
| Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 3,792 | \$ 3,779 | \$ 21,704 | \$ 22,051 | \$ 25,496 | \$ 25,830 |
| Operating grants & contributions | 9,321 | 4,971 | 980 | 2,544 | 10,301 | 7,515 |
| Capital grants & contributions | 2,176 | 9,727 | 559 | 3,121 | 2,735 | 12,848 |
| General Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | 20,524 | 19,003 | | | 20,524 | 19,003 |
| Sales taxes | 32,221 | 29,571 | | | 32,221 | 29,571 |
| Other taxes | 832 | 834 | | | 832 | 834 |
| Other | 272 | 4,541 | 879 | 1,533 | 1,151 | 6,074 |
| Total Revenues | <u>69,138</u> | <u>72,426</u> | <u>24,122</u> | <u>29,249</u> | <u>93,260</u> | <u>101,675</u> |
| Expenses: | | | | | | |
| General government | 10,756 | 14,131 | - | - | 10,756 | 14,131 |
| Public safety | 12,166 | 6,675 | - | - | 12,166 | 6,675 |
| Public works | 20,373 | 20,663 | - | - | 20,373 | 20,663 |
| Health & welfare | 4,424 | 4,208 | - | - | 4,424 | 4,208 |
| Culture & recreation | 3,130 | 2,725 | - | - | 3,130 | 2,725 |
| Economic development & assistance | 2,932 | 2,754 | - | - | 2,932 | 2,754 |
| Interest & other charges on long-term debt | 1,699 | 2,357 | - | - | 1,699 | 2,357 |
| Waterworks | - | - | 9,671 | 9,140 | 9,671 | 9,140 |
| Wastewater | - | - | 11,795 | 11,677 | 11,795 | 11,677 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | 3,743 | 3,529 | 3,743 | 3,529 |
| Total Expenses | <u>55,480</u> | <u>53,513</u> | <u>25,209</u> | <u>24,346</u> | <u>80,689</u> | <u>77,859</u> |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets before transfers | 13,658 | 18,913 | (1,087) | 4,903 | 12,571 | 23,816 |
| Transfers | (85) | (4) | 85 | 4 | - | - |
| Increase/(decrease) in net assets | <u>13,573</u> | <u>18,909</u> | <u>(1,002)</u> | <u>4,907</u> | <u>12,571</u> | <u>23,816</u> |
| Net assets, restated - January 1 | <u>170,560</u> | <u>151,451</u> | <u>114,857</u> | <u>109,950</u> | <u>285,417</u> | <u>261,401</u> |
| Net assets - December 31 | <u>\$ 184,133</u> | <u>\$ 170,360</u> | <u>\$ 113,855</u> | <u>\$ 114,857</u> | <u>\$ 297,988</u> | <u>\$ 285,217</u> |

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

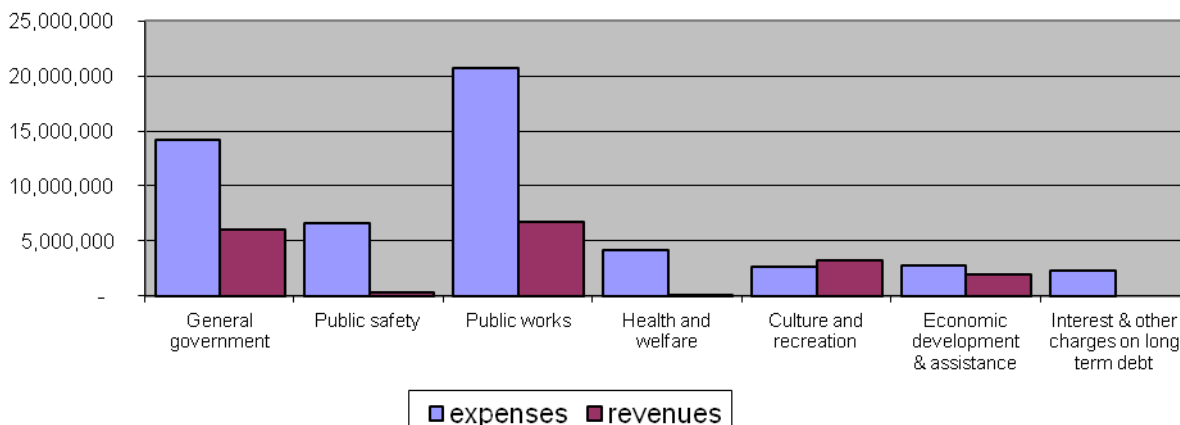
Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

The Parish relies on property and sales taxes to cover the cost of general governmental activities. Program revenues covered approximately 28% of these cost. However approximately 16% of program revenues was received in the form of capital asset contributions which is not spendable resources; therefore, the government's taxpayers funded approximately 84% of general governmental activities excluding capital grants and contributions.

Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



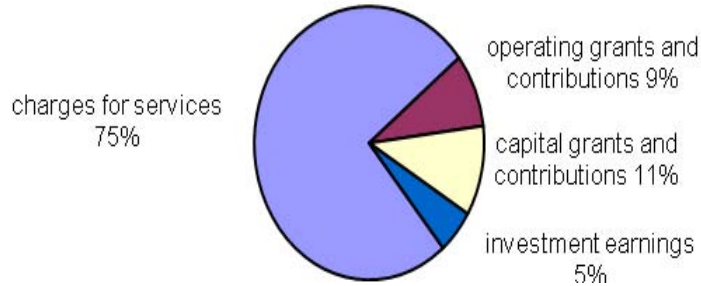
Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



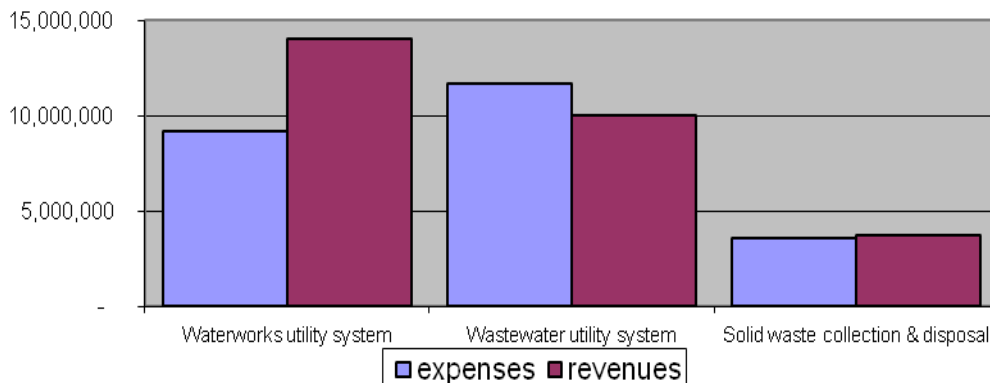
Program revenues for business-type activities covered 100% of the operating cost. While, the Waterworks utility system reported operating income of \$2.5 million, the Wastewater utility system reported an operating loss of \$4.1 million. This means that of the business-type funds, the Wastewater utility system was not self-sufficient and is operating at a loss each year. Unfortunately, because of restrictions placed on the business-type activities by their creditors, the income from the Waterworks system cannot be used to offset the losses in the Wastewater utility system. The Solid Waste Collection and Disposal fund, a small business-type activity, reported an operating loss of \$32 thousand.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
 HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Revenues by Source - Business Activities



Expenses and Program Revenues - Business Activities



As noted earlier, the Parish uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds: The focus of the Parish's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Parish's financing requirements. In particular, *unreserved fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the primary government's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$88.2 million, an increase of \$13.5 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 91% of this total amount (\$79.9 million) constitutes *unreserved fund balance*, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is *reserved* to indicate that is not available for new spending because it has already been committed to: (1) payment of debt service (\$5.9 million), (2) prepaid fees (\$156 thousand), (3) capital additions and improvements (\$736 thousand), or (4) designated for insurance (\$1.4 million).

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Parish. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$41.7 million, with \$81 thousand being reserved for prepaid fees and \$1.4 million designated for insurance. Compared with total fund balance of \$35.9 million at the end of 2007, fund balance increased approximately \$7.1 million during 2008. The increase in fund balance was due to an increase in the collection of ad valorem taxes due to reassessment as well as increased sales tax collections.

The Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund is the second largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Road & Drainage M&O Fund was \$32.7 million, with only \$737 thousand being reserved for capital additions and improvements. Compared with total fund balance of \$28 million at the end of 2007, fund balance increased approximately \$5.4 million during 2008. The increase in fund balance was primarily due to the increase in ad valorem and sales taxes as well as disaster recovery assistance as a result of hurricane's Gustav and Ike.

The Recreation Maintenance & Operation Fund is the third largest governmental fund. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the Recreation M&O Fund was \$1.13 million. All of the fund balance is available for new spending. Compared with total fund balance of \$1.19 million at the end of 2007, fund balance decreased approximately \$60 thousand during 2008.

Proprietary Funds: The Parish's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net assets of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund at December 31, 2008, were \$534 thousand, an increase of approximately \$28 thousand from the previous year.

Unrestricted net assets of the Wastewater Utility System were \$3.7 million at December 31, 2008. This fund encompasses all assets associated with sewerage operations, maintenance, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Restricted net assets totaled over \$81.6 million, reflecting the heavy investment in capital assets.

Unrestricted net assets of the Waterworks Utility System were \$6.7 million at December 31, 2008. This fund encompasses all assets associated with waterworks operations, maintenance, billing & collection, distribution, and capital improvements held by the Parish. Restricted net assets total \$21.3 million.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The Parish's operating budget is prepared according to Louisiana law. During the course of the year, the Parish revises its budget to take into consideration significant changes in revenues and expenditures. Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires that the budget be revised if either expected revenues are less or anticipated expenditures are in excess of budgetary goals by five percent (5%) or more. The original budget for the Parish's operations was adopted as submitted and became effective January 1, 2008 and the Parish Council adopted the final revisions to the budget on December 15, 2008.

A summary showing the Parish's original and final budget is provided in the CAFR on page 49. The Parish's year-end actual results were better than had been budgeted, as conservative budgetary practices are customary. Revenues are forecast conservatively and expenditures are budgeted in anticipation of all possible costs and projects. The General Fund actual revenues exceeded final budget projections by approximately \$2.9 million and expenditures were under final projections by \$2.9 million. Of the \$2.9 million in actual revenue over final budget, the increase in sales tax revenues were responsible for 48% of that increase.

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Unfortunately, while classified as unrestricted, the net assets are earmarked by voter referendum to be used for specific activities within the Parish. Thus, while the Parish as a whole is financially healthy, there are individual funds which are financially strapped.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Parish's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2008, amounts to approximately \$250 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, wastewater treatment facilities, waterworks facilities, roads, highways, bridges, and drainage systems. The total decrease in the Parish's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was approximately \$3.6 million (a \$1.8 million decrease for governmental activities and a \$1.8 million decrease for business-type activities).

Additional information on the Parish's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of this report.

**Parish of St. Charles
Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> |
| | Land | \$ 8,479,745 | \$ 9,137,290 | \$ 778,423 | \$ 764,703 | \$ 9,258,168 |
| Buildings & improvements | 31,998,707 | 33,350,088 | 98,536,172 | 98,944,197 | 130,534,879 | 132,294,285 |
| Machinery & equipment | 10,046,593 | 9,640,831 | 3,413,276 | 3,891,066 | 13,459,869 | 13,531,897 |
| Infrastructure | 71,907,552 | 73,868,266 | - | - | 71,907,552 | 73,868,266 |
| Construction in progress | 14,871,696 | 13,107,130 | 9,368,608 | 10,311,615 | 24,240,304 | 23,418,745 |
| Total | <u>\$ 137,304,293</u> | <u>\$ 139,103,605</u> | <u>\$ 112,096,479</u> | <u>\$ 113,911,581</u> | <u>\$ 249,400,772</u> | <u>\$ 253,015,186</u> |

Long-term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, St. Charles Parish had a total bonded debt of outstanding of \$69.1 million. Compared to last year, the Parish's total debt decreased by approximately \$7.4 million (10 percent).

The Parish's general obligation, public improvement, and revenue bonds all carry "AAA" ratings with Standard & Poor's, which is the highest possible rating.

State statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 10 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for St. Charles Parish is \$101,786,349, which is significantly in excess of the Parish's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the Parish's long-term debt can be found in Note 11 of this report.

**Parish of St. Charles
Outstanding Debt**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> | <u>2007</u> |
| | General obligation bonds | \$ 25,860,000 | \$ 28,100,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 25,860,000 |
| Public improvement bonds | 10,625,000 | 13,375,000 | - | - | 10,625,000 | 13,375,000 |
| Revenue bonds | - | - | 32,660,000 | 33,415,000 | 32,660,000 | 33,415,000 |
| Total | <u>\$ 36,485,000</u> | <u>\$ 41,475,000</u> | <u>\$ 32,660,000</u> | <u>\$ 33,415,000</u> | <u>\$ 69,145,000</u> | <u>\$ 74,890,000</u> |

**PARISH OF ST. CHARLES
HAHNVILLE, LOUISIANA
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)**

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget

The 2008 average annual unemployment rate for St. Charles Parish was 4.0%, which is a decrease from a rate of 4.4% a year ago. This rate is slightly lower than the state's average unemployment rate of 4.6% as well as the national average rate of 5.8%. The Parish's 2008 annual average is the lowest annual average recorded since 1998.

The Parish's sales tax collections for 2008 were \$32.2 million, which was an increase of 8% over last year's sales tax collections of \$29.7 million.

Ad valorem tax collections were also up from last year by almost \$2.2 million, representing an 8% increase.

According to the US Census Bureau, the population of the parish grew by approximately 7% since the 2000 census.

The Parish's elected and appointed officials considered these and many other factors when preparing and adopting the 2008 budget. The priorities are as follows:

All Parish employees will work in a safe environment where each department is adequately staffed, trained, and equipped to effectively carry out their missions.

Drainage, streets, road lighting, and other infrastructure will be well maintained.

The water and sewer system will meet the environmental needs of the Parish.

The Parish's Judicial System, prison and volunteer fire departments will be adequately supported to provide a safe community for our citizens.

Parish parks will be maintained to provide recreational opportunities for our citizens.

Development of business enterprises will be encouraged to provide economic opportunities for our citizens.

To the extent permitted by our remaining resources, quality-of-life projects will be pursued.

Requests for Information

For all those with an interest in the government's finances, this financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the finances of the Parish of St. Charles. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Finance Department, P.O. Box 302, Hahnville, LA 70057-0302.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Net Assets
December 31, 2008

| | Primary Government | | | Component Units |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,165,857 | \$ 321,178 | \$ 1,487,035 | \$ 1,261,687 |
| Investments | 80,965,440 | 3,285,856 | 84,251,296 | 13,685,529 |
| Receivables, net | 25,571,109 | 2,912,309 | 28,483,418 | 11,576,365 |
| Due from other governments | 5,886,101 | 37,715 | 5,923,816 | 1,682 |
| Due from primary government | - | - | - | 59,614 |
| Inventory | - | 553,352 | 553,352 | 1,277,496 |
| Prepaid fees | 173,864 | 28,555 | 202,419 | 597,309 |
| Other assets | 5,340 | 182 | 5,522 | 111,186 |
| Restricted assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 781,034 | 781,034 | 1,869,729 |
| Investments | - | 30,598,863 | 30,598,863 | - |
| Capital assets: | | | | |
| Non-depreciable | 38,206,887 | 10,147,030 | 48,353,917 | 1,425,037 |
| Depreciable, net | 99,097,406 | 101,949,449 | 201,046,855 | 32,343,816 |
| Total assets | <u>251,072,004</u> | <u>150,615,523</u> | <u>401,687,527</u> | <u>64,209,450</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Cash overdrafts | - | - | - | 63,591 |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities | 2,359,414 | 1,816,714 | 4,176,128 | 3,147,428 |
| Internal balances | 414,927 | (414,927) | - | - |
| Due to component units | 59,614 | - | 59,614 | - |
| Due to other governments | 961,590 | - | 961,590 | - |
| Interest payable | 468,497 | - | 468,497 | - |
| Claims and judgments payable | - | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities and accruals | 559,409 | 639,782 | 1,199,191 | 2,171,687 |
| Unearned revenue | 21,188,068 | - | 21,188,068 | 4,712,057 |
| Liabilities payable from restricted assets | - | 1,955,240 | 1,955,240 | - |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | | |
| Amounts due within one year | 5,060,000 | 785,000 | 5,845,000 | 9,494,413 |
| Amounts due beyond one year | 35,867,423 | 31,978,687 | 67,846,110 | 29,617,825 |
| Other non-current liabilities | - | - | - | 750,000 |
| Total liabilities | <u>66,938,942</u> | <u>36,760,496</u> | <u>103,699,438</u> | <u>49,957,001</u> |
| NET ASSETS | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 99,123,501 | 94,825,477 | 193,948,978 | 14,017,069 |
| Restricted for: | | | | |
| Debt service | 6,022,016 | 2,412,052 | 8,434,068 | - |
| Capital projects | 1,850,417 | 5,725,179 | 7,575,596 | 6,320,723 |
| Other Purposes | - | - | - | 24,740 |
| Unrestricted | 77,137,128 | 10,892,319 | 88,029,447 | (6,110,083) |
| Total net assets | <u>\$ 184,133,062</u> | <u>\$ 113,855,027</u> | <u>\$ 297,988,089</u> | <u>\$ 14,252,449</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2008

| Functions/Programs | Program Revenues | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| Primary government: | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| General government | \$ 10,755,610 | \$ 3,701,130 | \$ 3,140,299 | \$ - |
| Public safety | 12,165,599 | - | 167,039 | - |
| Public works | 20,372,591 | 8,605 | 3,868,460 | 2,037,002 |
| Health and welfare | 4,424,586 | - | 107,147 | - |
| Culture and recreation | 3,130,278 | 82,189 | - | 139,206 |
| Economic development and assistance | 2,931,667 | - | 2,037,561 | - |
| Interest & other charges on long-term debt | 1,699,323 | - | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | <u>55,479,654</u> | <u>3,791,924</u> | <u>9,320,506</u> | <u>2,176,208</u> |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Waterworks utility system | 9,671,422 | 10,709,725 | 485,736 | 312,867 |
| Wastewater utility system | 11,795,239 | 7,283,534 | 494,660 | 245,836 |
| Solid waste collection and disposal | 3,743,783 | 3,711,229 | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | <u>25,210,444</u> | <u>21,704,488</u> | <u>980,396</u> | <u>558,703</u> |
| Total primary government | <u>\$ 80,690,098</u> | <u>\$ 25,496,412</u> | <u>\$ 10,300,902</u> | <u>\$ 2,734,911</u> |
| Component units: | | | | |
| Communications district | \$ 1,223,156 | \$ 632,364 | \$ 917,394 | \$ - |
| Library service district no. 1 | 5,688,528 | 27,405 | 108,555 | - |
| Sunset drainage district | 496,792 | - | 178,893 | - |
| Hospital service district | 35,656,008 | 17,911,760 | 9,621,894 | - |
| Total component units | <u>\$ 43,064,483</u> | <u>\$ 18,571,529</u> | <u>\$ 10,826,736</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

General revenues:
Taxes:
 Ad valorem taxes
 Sales taxes
 Maintenance tax
 Alcoholic beverage tax
 Airport expansion agreement
 Cable TV franchise tax
Investment earnings
Additions to claims and judgments
Implementation of GASB 45 of postemployment benefits
Miscellaneous
Gain on disposal of capital assets
Transfers (to) from other funds
 Total general revenues and transfers
 Changes in net assets
Net assets, beginning - restated
Net assets, ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Primary Government | | | Component Units |
| Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total | |
| (3,914,181) | \$ - | \$ (3,914,181) | |
| (11,998,560) | - | (11,998,560) | |
| (14,458,524) | - | (14,458,524) | |
| (4,317,439) | - | (4,317,439) | |
| (2,908,883) | - | (2,908,883) | |
| (894,106) | - | (894,106) | |
| (1,699,323) | - | (1,699,323) | |
| <u>(40,191,016)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(40,191,016)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| - | 1,836,906 | 1,836,906 | |
| - | (3,771,209) | (3,771,209) | |
| - | (32,554) | (32,554) | |
| <u>-</u> | <u>(1,966,857)</u> | <u>(1,966,857)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| <u>(40,191,016)</u> | <u>\$ (1,966,857)</u> | <u>\$ (42,157,873)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| | | | \$ 326,602 |
| | | | (5,552,568) |
| | | | (317,899) |
| | | | (8,122,354) |
| <u>-</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ (13,666,219)</u> |
| 20,524,233 | 12 | 20,524,245 | 8,965,383 |
| 32,221,461 | - | 32,221,461 | - |
| - | - | - | 202,896 |
| 53,028 | - | 53,028 | - |
| 144,877 | - | 144,877 | - |
| 633,810 | - | 633,810 | - |
| 2,678,484 | 879,447 | 3,557,931 | 617,535 |
| (1,109,227) | - | (1,109,227) | |
| (2,103,010) | - | (2,103,010) | |
| 661,709 | - | 661,709 | 56,181 |
| 143,598 | - | 143,598 | 1,070 |
| (84,955) | 84,955 | - | - |
| <u>53,764,008</u> | <u>964,414</u> | <u>54,728,422</u> | <u>9,843,065</u> |
| <u>13,572,992</u> | <u>(1,002,443)</u> | <u>12,570,549</u> | <u>(3,823,154)</u> |
| <u>170,560,069</u> | <u>114,857,470</u> | <u>285,417,539</u> | <u>18,075,603</u> |
| <u>184,133,062</u> | <u>\$ 113,855,027</u> | <u>\$ 297,988,089</u> | <u>\$ 14,252,449</u> |

Parish of St. Charles

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2008

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation</u> | <u>Recreation Maintenance & Operation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,132,141 | \$ 18,773 | \$ 1,288 |
| Investments | 40,168,815 | 29,045,759 | 1,180,687 |
| Receivables, net: | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | 3,113,000 | 5,653,000 | 2,870,000 |
| Sales taxes | 1,844,754 | 2,108,291 | - |
| Accounts | 7,006 | - | 173 |
| Other | 294,497 | 43,931 | 6,328 |
| Due from other funds | 32,303 | 335 | 98 |
| Due from component units | - | - | - |
| Due from other governments | 1,376,543 | 4,016,056 | 1,435 |
| Prepaid fees | 81,050 | - | 1,338 |
| Other assets | 2,170 | 1,126 | 449 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 48,052,279</u> | <u>\$ 40,887,271</u> | <u>\$ 4,061,796</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 499,172 | \$ 747,506 | \$ 45,165 |
| Contracts payable | - | 790,543 | - |
| Due to other funds | 633,160 | 7,123 | - |
| Due to component units | - | - | - |
| Due to other governments | 63,372 | 72,426 | - |
| Claims and judgments payable | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | 321,211 | 87,702 | 16,998 |
| Unearned revenue | 3,267,745 | 5,697,937 | 2,870,000 |
| Total liabilities | <u>4,784,660</u> | <u>7,403,237</u> | <u>2,932,163</u> |
| Fund balances: | | | |
| Reserved for: | | | |
| Debt service | - | - | - |
| Prepaid fees | 81,050 | - | 1,338 |
| Capital additions and improvements | - | 736,552 | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | |
| Designated | | | |
| Designated for insurance | 1,436,279 | - | - |
| General fund | 41,750,290 | - | - |
| Special revenue funds | - | 32,747,482 | 1,128,295 |
| Capital projects funds | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | <u>43,267,619</u> | <u>33,484,034</u> | <u>1,129,633</u> |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | <u>\$ 48,052,279</u> | <u>\$ 40,887,271</u> | <u>\$ 4,061,796</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Sewer General Obligation Sinking | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 245 | \$ 13,410 | \$ 1,165,857 |
| 2,936,552 | 7,633,626 | 80,965,439 |
| 2,890,000 | 6,454,000 | 20,980,000 |
| - | 263,533 | 4,216,578 |
| - | - | 7,179 |
| - | 22,596 | 367,352 |
| - | 295,453 | 328,189 |
| - | - | - |
| - | 492,067 | 5,886,101 |
| - | 91,476 | 173,864 |
| - | 1,595 | 5,340 |
| <u>\$ 5,826,797</u> | <u>\$ 15,267,756</u> | <u>\$ 114,095,899</u> |
| | | |
| \$ - | \$ 277,028 | \$ 1,568,871 |
| - | - | 790,543 |
| - | 102,832 | 743,115 |
| - | 59,614 | 59,614 |
| - | 825,792 | 961,590 |
| - | - | - |
| - | 133,498 | 559,409 |
| 2,890,000 | 6,462,386 | 21,188,068 |
| <u>2,890,000</u> | <u>7,861,150</u> | <u>25,871,210</u> |
| | | |
| 2,936,797 | 3,011,690 | 5,948,487 |
| - | 73,529 | 155,917 |
| - | - | 736,552 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | 1,436,279 |
| - | - | 41,750,290 |
| - | 2,470,970 | 36,346,747 |
| - | 1,850,417 | 1,850,417 |
| <u>2,936,797</u> | <u>7,406,606</u> | <u>88,224,689</u> |
| | | |
| <u>\$ 5,826,797</u> | <u>\$ 15,267,756</u> | <u>\$ 114,095,899</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
 Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets
 December 31, 2008

| | | |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Fund Balances- total governmental funds | | \$ 88,224,689 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because: | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. | | |
| Governmental capital assets | 231,364,201 | |
| Less accumulated depreciation | <u>(94,059,907)</u> | 137,304,294 |
| Assets used in governmental activities that are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. | | |
| Deferred bond issuance cost | | (108,358) |
| Arbitrage Payable | | (28,574) |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. | | |
| General obligation bonds | (25,860,000) | |
| Public improvement bonds | (10,625,000) | |
| Deferred amount on refunding | 291,111 | (40,790,491) |
| Net OPEB Obligation | (1,878,546) | |
| Judgements & Claims Payable | (2,718,056) | |
| Interest Payable | | <u>(468,497)</u> |
| Change in Insurance Long Term Debt | | |
| Net assets of governmental activities | | <u><u>\$ 184,133,062</u></u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>General</u> | <u>Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation</u> | <u>Recreation Maintenance & Operation</u> |
|---|----------------------|--|---|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Taxes: | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 3,021,757 | \$ 5,490,722 | \$ 2,736,152 |
| Sales taxes | 12,603,720 | 14,541,673 | - |
| Other taxes | 831,715 | - | - |
| Licenses and permits | 1,057,834 | - | - |
| Intergovernmental revenues | 3,140,299 | 3,880,477 | 76,470 |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | 1,381,296 | 8,605 | 82,189 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 137,077 | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 1,294,368 | 950,147 | 64,421 |
| Miscellaneous | 653,252 | 104,296 | 37,951 |
| Total revenues | <u>24,121,318</u> | <u>24,975,920</u> | <u>2,997,183</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| General government | 10,774,533 | - | - |
| Public safety | 2,675,317 | 4,713,440 | - |
| Public works | 178,893 | 11,020,923 | - |
| Health and welfare | 1,782,835 | - | - |
| Culture and recreation | - | - | 2,826,658 |
| Economic development and assistance | 861,263 | - | - |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - |
| Interest and other charges | 2,035 | - | - |
| Capital outlay | 367,888 | 3,870,610 | 234,186 |
| Total expenditures | <u>16,642,764</u> | <u>19,604,973</u> | <u>3,060,844</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>7,478,554</u> | <u>5,370,947</u> | <u>(63,661)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers in | 58,431 | 21,780 | - |
| Transfers out | (450,000) | - | - |
| Issuance of debt | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from the sale of assets | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>(391,569)</u> | <u>21,780</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | 7,086,985 | 5,392,727 | (63,661) |
| Fund balances—beginning | 35,980,934 | 28,091,307 | 1,193,294 |
| Prior Period Adjustment | 199,700 | - | - |
| Fund balance-beginging of year restated | 36,180,634 | 28,091,307 | 1,193,294 |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 43,267,619</u> | <u>\$ 33,484,034</u> | <u>\$ 1,129,633</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| <u>Sewer GO Sinking</u> | <u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Total Governmental Funds</u> |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| \$ 2,911,177 | \$ 6,364,425 | \$ 20,524,233 |
| - | 5,076,068 | 32,221,461 |
| - | - | 831,715 |
| - | - | 1,057,834 |
| - | 3,332,640 | 10,429,886 |
| - | 174,719 | 1,646,809 |
| - | 1,012,940 | 1,150,017 |
| 80,370 | 289,178 | 2,678,484 |
| - | 5,281 | 800,780 |
| <u>2,991,547</u> | <u>16,255,251</u> | <u>71,341,219</u> |
| 100,889 | 1,002,882 | 11,878,304 |
| - | 4,543,525 | 11,932,282 |
| - | 1,381,540 | 12,581,356 |
| - | 2,528,608 | 4,311,443 |
| - | - | 2,826,658 |
| - | 2,038,797 | 2,900,060 |
| 1,880,000 | 3,110,000 | 4,990,000 |
| 1,038,986 | 554,985 | 1,596,006 |
| - | 499,430 | 4,972,114 |
| <u>3,019,875</u> | <u>15,659,767</u> | <u>57,988,223</u> |
| <u>(28,328)</u> | <u>595,484</u> | <u>13,352,996</u> |
| - | 616,312 | 696,523 |
| - | (331,478) | (781,478) |
| - | - | - |
| - | 4,527 | 4,527 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>289,361</u> | <u>(80,428)</u> |
| (28,328) | 884,845 | 13,272,568 |
| 2,965,125 | 6,521,761 | 74,752,421 |
| - | - | 199,700 |
| <u>2,965,125</u> | <u>6,521,761</u> | <u>74,952,121</u> |
| <u>\$ 2,936,797</u> | <u>\$ 7,406,606</u> | <u>\$ 88,224,689</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Reconciliation of The Statement of Revenues,
 Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 of Governmental Funds to The Statement of Activities
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds \$ 13,272,568

Amounts reported in governmental activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

| | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Capital outlay | 4,972,114 | |
| Depreciation expense | <u>(8,813,539)</u> | (3,841,425) |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets, such as sales and donations, is to increase (decrease) net assets. | | 1,038,022 |
|---|--|-----------|

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| The contribution of infrastructure from developers is not reported in governmental funds. Infrastructure contributions totaled: | | 1,004,091 |
|---|--|-----------|

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

| | | |
|--|------------------|-----------|
| Amortization of loss on refunding | (116,052) | |
| Issuance of Debt | - | |
| Additions to claims and judgments | (1,109,227) | |
| Postemployment Benefits Paid | 224,464 | |
| Implementation of GASB 45 of postemployment benefits | (2,103,010) | |
| Claims and judgments | 200,825 | |
| Principal payments | <u>4,990,000</u> | 2,087,000 |

| | | |
|---|--|----------|
| Amortization in deferred bond issuance cost | | (29,541) |
| Difference in arbitrage payable | | (5,892) |
| Claims and Judgments Payable | | |

| | | |
|--|--|--------|
| Difference in interest expense on the modified accrual basis as reported in the fund statements versus interest expense on the full accrual basis. | | 48,168 |
|--|--|--------|

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Change in net assets of governmental activities | | <u><u>\$ 13,572,992</u></u> |
|---|--|-----------------------------|

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
 General Fund
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 2,850,000 | \$ 3,021,750 | \$ 3,021,757 | \$ 7 |
| General sales tax (1/2%) | 5,670,000 | 6,100,000 | 6,878,355 | 778,355 |
| General sales tax (3/8%) | 4,800,000 | 5,100,000 | 5,725,365 | 625,365 |
| Alcoholic beverage tax | 51,000 | 51,000 | 53,028 | 2,028 |
| Airport expansion agreement | 153,000 | 144,877 | 144,877 | - |
| Cable TV franchise tax | 512,000 | 512,000 | 633,810 | 121,810 |
| Total taxes | 14,036,000 | 14,929,627 | 16,457,192 | 1,527,565 |
| Licenses and permits: | | | | |
| Alcoholic beverage - low content | 4,700 | 5,050 | 5,062 | 12 |
| Alcoholic beverage - high content | 8,000 | 8,700 | 8,702 | 2 |
| License - occupational general | 475,000 | 667,000 | 668,012 | 1,012 |
| License - insurance | 200,000 | 368,200 | 368,237 | 37 |
| License - bingo | 2,000 | 6,345 | 7,721 | 1,376 |
| License - taxi cabs | 300 | 300 | 100 | (200) |
| Total licenses and permits | 690,000 | 1,055,595 | 1,057,834 | 2,239 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Federal grants: | | | | |
| Civil Defense | 20,000 | 29,835 | 29,835 | - |
| Department of Homeland Security | - | 13,575 | 4,200 | (9,375) |
| JAIBG | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | - |
| Hazard Mitigation Grant | - | - | 423,456 | 423,456 |
| Emergency food & shelter program | 17,617 | 17,617 | 9,344 | (8,273) |
| LIHEAP-weatherization | 5,000 | 900 | 8,524 | 7,624 |
| CSBG-administration | 52,368 | 52,368 | 53,270 | 902 |
| CSBG-program activities | 68,930 | 76,400 | 82,199 | 5,799 |
| Summer food service program | 12,000 | 24,057 | 24,057 | - |
| Energy assistance | 122,247 | 221,570 | 363,912 | 142,342 |
| DOE - Weatherization | 10,000 | 12,600 | 10,652 | (1,948) |
| Home program | 150,000 | 150,000 | 120,245 | (29,755) |
| Land lease | 10,000 | 10,970 | 17,626 | 6,656 |
| Department of Public Safety Grant | - | 40,750 | 15,357 | (25,393) |
| Total federal grants | 478,162 | 660,642 | 1,172,677 | 512,035 |
| State grants: | | | | |
| Highway fund #2 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | - |
| Mass Transit Assistance | - | 84,170 | 115,756 | 31,586 |
| Dept. of culture, recr., & tourism | - | - | 5,899 | 5,899 |
| Dept. of Natural Resources | 18,000 | 18,000 | - | (18,000) |
| Economic development enterprise fd. | 30,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | - |
| Medicaid interview | 500 | 500 | 210 | (290) |
| Total state grants | 98,500 | 202,670 | 221,865 | 19,195 |
| State shared: | | | | |
| Severance tax | 600,000 | 600,000 | 874,743 | 274,743 |
| Parish royalty fund | 75,000 | 190,000 | 328,046 | 138,046 |
| Tobacco tax | - | - | - | - |
| Video poker | 305,000 | 385,000 | 427,881 | 42,881 |
| Total state shared | 980,000 | 1,175,000 | 1,630,670 | 455,670 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES (continued) | | | | |
| Intergovernmental (continued): | | | | |
| State payment in lieu of taxes | \$ 98,000 | \$ 105,775 | \$ 105,776 | \$ 1.00 |
| Local grants: | | | | |
| LACAP -Share the warmth | - | 3,310 | 3,311 | 1 |
| LACAP -Client education | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| Other Grants | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Total local grants | - | 8,310 | 9,311 | 1,001 |
| Total intergovernmental | 1,654,662 | 2,152,397 | 3,140,299 | 987,902 |
| Fees, charges, & commissions: | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| Court costs, fees, and charges | 13,000 | 13,000 | 15,200 | 2,200 |
| Zoning & subdivision fees | 80,000 | 185,000 | 203,087 | 18,087 |
| Sale of maps & publications | 800 | 800 | 958 | 158 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 200 | 6,220 | 6,358 | 138 |
| Motor vehicle transaction fees | 24,000 | 35,700 | 39,372 | 3,672 |
| Drivers license reinstatement fees | 350 | 845 | 846 | 1 |
| Indirect cost allocation | 200,000 | 785,450 | 790,586 | 5,136 |
| Total general government | 318,350 | 1,027,015 | 1,056,407 | 29,392 |
| Public works: | | | | |
| Inspection Fees | 100,000 | 220,000 | 260,470 | 40,470 |
| Weed & grass cutting charges | 2,000 | 5,200 | 7,916 | 2,716 |
| Weed & grass cutting - tax roll | 3,000 | 16,285 | 16,287 | 2 |
| Derelict structure charges | 1,000 | 1,000 | 399 | (601) |
| Total public works | 106,000 | 242,485 | 285,072 | 42,587 |
| Health and welfare: | | | | |
| Animal control | 4,500 | 6,580 | 7,574 | 994 |
| Coroner | 4,000 | 6,500 | 7,723 | 1,223 |
| Institutional charges | 15,000 | 20,700 | 24,520 | 3,820 |
| Total health and welfare | 23,500 | 33,780 | 39,817 | 6,037 |
| Total fees, charges, & comm. | 447,850 | 1,303,280 | 1,381,296 | 78,016 |
| Fines and forfeitures: | | | | |
| Court fines: | | | | |
| Boykins | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,352 | (148) |
| Witness fees - deputies | 500 | 800 | 864 | 64 |
| Criminal jury fees | 50,000 | 93,000 | 110,503 | 17,503 |
| Juvenile fees | 11,000 | 18,000 | 22,358 | 4,358 |
| Total fines and forfeitures | 65,000 | 115,300 | 137,077 | 21,777 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES (continued) | | | | |
| Uses of money and property: | | | | |
| Interest earnings | \$ 504,000 | \$ 1,124,800 | \$ 1,227,576 | \$ 102,776 |
| Royalties | 50,000 | 50,000 | 66,792 | 16,792 |
| Total uses of money and property | 554,000 | 1,174,800 | 1,294,368 | 119,568 |
| Miscellaneous revenues: | | | | |
| Refunds-insurance | - | 346,258 | 397,791 | 51,533 |
| Rents - Leases | - | 7,520 | 7,521 | - |
| Adjudicated property | - | - | - | - |
| Gifts & donations | 110,000 | 124,540 | 231,240 | 106,700 |
| Restitution Charges | - | 800 | 838 | 38 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | 15,862 | 15,862 | - |
| Total miscellaneous revenues | 110,000 | 494,980 | 653,252 | 158,271 |
| Total revenues | 17,557,512 | 21,225,979 | 24,121,318 | 2,895,339 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| <i>Legislative:</i> | | | | |
| Parish Council | 1,591,724 | 1,431,329 | 999,138 | 432,191 |
| Ordinance and Proceedings | 48,000 | 35,000 | 26,015 | 8,985 |
| Public Information | 236,036 | 183,726 | 133,720 | 50,006 |
| Police Jury Association | 48,700 | 48,700 | 41,203 | 7,497 |
| <i>Judicial:</i> | | | | |
| District Court | 1,109,554 | 1,118,475 | 975,485 | 142,990 |
| Grand Jury | 16,000 | 16,000 | 6,964 | 9,036 |
| District Attorney | 1,595,120 | 1,593,206 | 1,462,006 | 131,200 |
| Ward Courts | 111,196 | 115,946 | 111,275 | 4,671 |
| <i>Executive:</i> | | | | |
| Parish President | 502,719 | 551,262 | 516,631 | 34,631 |
| <i>Elections:</i> | | | | |
| Registrar of Voters | 116,605 | 124,495 | 90,878 | 33,617 |
| Elections | 40,695 | 20,695 | 8,402 | 12,293 |
| <i>Financial and Administration:</i> | | | | |
| Finance | 1,062,888 | 1,049,218 | 867,078 | 182,140 |
| Purchasing | 544,779 | 601,372 | 537,681 | 63,691 |
| Personnel | 417,709 | 398,084 | 347,412 | 50,672 |
| Legal | 338,209 | 336,038 | 267,623 | 68,415 |
| Taxation-Assessor | 3,000 | 3,000 | - | 3,000 |
| Taxation-Collector | 223,000 | 153,100 | 138,985 | 14,115 |
| Indirect Cost Plan | (97,000) | (148,845) | (148,840) | (5) |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| EXPENDITURES (continued): | | | | |
| General government (continued): | | | | |
| <i>Other General Administration:</i> | | | | |
| Planning and Zoning | \$ 1,450,490 | \$ 1,310,827 | \$ 1,014,651 | \$ 296,176 |
| Coastal Zone Management | 311,559 | 311,309 | 223,197 | 88,112 |
| ICC Buidling Codes | 417,699 | 404,782 | 404,457 | 325 |
| Data Processing | 1,310,743 | 1,257,766 | 863,998 | 393,768 |
| Research and Investigations | 116,500 | 116,500 | 57,100 | 59,400 |
| Cable TV | 50,000 | 50,000 | - | 50,000 |
| General Government Buildings | 3,891,816 | 2,174,741 | 1,685,090 | 489,651 |
| Retirement System Contribution | 106,100 | 99,745 | 99,745 | - |
| Retired Employees Insurance | - | 45,000 | 42,894 | 2,106 |
| Risk Management | 134,558 | 202,078 | 124,961 | 77,117 |
| Grants Administration | 118,600 | 105,050 | 95,675 | 9,375 |
| Total general government | <u>15,816,999</u> | <u>13,708,599</u> | <u>10,993,424</u> | <u>2,715,175</u> |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Sheriff | 1,484,731 | 1,482,621 | 1,352,657 | 129,964 |
| Juvenile | 121,500 | 90,990 | 84,215 | 6,775 |
| Juvenile Account. Incentive Block Grant | 15,450 | 20,450 | 15,600 | 4,850 |
| Emergency Preparedness | 353,162 | 309,408 | 286,215 | 23,193 |
| Emergency Preparedness Subsidiary | 258,668 | 405,037 | 630,518 | (225,481) |
| EOC 24 Hour Coverage | 370,391 | 428,250 | 406,645 | 21,605 |
| Motor Vehicle | 19,759 | 27,734 | 25,743 | 1,991 |
| Total public safety | <u>2,623,661</u> | <u>2,764,490</u> | <u>2,801,593</u> | <u>(37,103)</u> |
| Public works: | | | | |
| Drainage | 178,893 | 178,893 | 178,893 | - |
| Total public works | <u>178,893</u> | <u>178,893</u> | <u>178,893</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Health and welfare: | | | | |
| Coroner | 317,639 | 260,587 | 193,727 | 66,860 |
| Animal Control | 468,230 | 468,373 | 410,014 | 58,359 |
| Health & Safety Rehabilitation | - | - | 3,223 | - |
| Community Action | 435,241 | 399,818 | 364,384 | 35,434 |
| Energy Assistance | 123,538 | 342,421 | 341,932 | 489 |
| Summer Feeding Program | 67,226 | 66,000 | 65,836 | 164 |
| FEMA | 17,617 | 17,617 | 9,190 | 8,427 |
| Doe-Weatherization | 11,605 | 2,555 | - | 2,555 |
| CSBG- Administration | 62,436 | 62,436 | 53,734 | 8,702 |
| CSBG- Program Support | 91,885 | 91,885 | 82,976 | 8,909 |
| LIHEAP - Weatherization / DOE | 7,255 | 16,140 | 11,303 | 4,837 |
| Home Program | 332,111 | 325,136 | 269,237 | 55,899 |
| Total health and welfare | <u>1,934,783</u> | <u>2,052,968</u> | <u>1,805,556</u> | <u>250,635</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| EXPENDITURES (continued): | | | | |
| Economic development & assistance: | | | | |
| Parish Farm Agent | \$ 80,943 | \$ 79,095 | \$ 72,179 | \$ 6,916 |
| Economic Development | 717,994 | 645,565 | 730,263 | (84,698) |
| Tourist Information Center | 99,739 | 81,545 | 49,485 | 32,060 |
| Veterans Service Officer | 6,700 | 6,700 | 6,696 | 4 |
| Public Housing | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,640 | (240) |
| Total economic development & assistance | <u>907,776</u> | <u>815,305</u> | <u>861,263</u> | <u>(45,958)</u> |
| Debt Service: | | | | |
| Fiscal charges | 10,000 | 10,000 | 2,035 | 7,965 |
| Total expenditures | <u>21,472,112</u> | <u>19,530,255</u> | <u>16,642,764</u> | <u>2,887,491</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(3,914,600)</u> | <u>1,695,724</u> | <u>7,478,554</u> | <u>5,782,830</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve | 53,800 | 26,850 | 43,254 | 16,404 |
| Criminal Court | - | - | 15,177 | 15,177 |
| Total transfers in | <u>53,800</u> | <u>26,850</u> | <u>58,431</u> | <u>31,581</u> |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| Road & Drainage M&O | - | - | - | - |
| Road & Drainage capital | (11,000,000) | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Collection & Disposal | (55,000) | (55,000) | (55,000) | - |
| RSVP | (145,000) | (145,000) | (145,000) | - |
| Recreation | - | - | - | - |
| Wastewater Utility System | - | - | - | - |
| Mosquito Control | (250,000) | (250,000) | (250,000) | - |
| Total transfers out | <u>(11,450,000)</u> | <u>(450,000)</u> | <u>(450,000)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>(11,396,200)</u> | <u>(423,150)</u> | <u>(391,569)</u> | <u>31,581</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | (15,310,800) | 1,272,574 | 7,086,985 | 5,814,411 |
| Fund balance-beginning | 30,592,356 | 35,980,934 | 35,980,934 | - |
| Prior Period Adjustment | - | - | 199,700 | 199,700 |
| Fund balance-beginning of year restated | <u>30,592,356</u> | <u>35,980,934</u> | <u>36,180,634</u> | <u>199,700</u> |
| Fund balance-ending | <u>\$ 15,281,556</u> | <u>\$ 37,253,508</u> | <u>\$ 43,267,619</u> | <u>\$ 6,014,111</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 5,284,100 | \$ 5,490,700 | \$ 5,490,722 | \$ 22 |
| Sales taxes | 12,180,000 | 13,040,000 | 14,541,673 | 1,501,673 |
| Total taxes | <u>17,464,100</u> | <u>18,530,700</u> | <u>20,032,395</u> | <u>1,501,695</u> |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | | | |
| Federal grants: | | | | |
| Disaster Relief | - | 43,640 | 3,418,642 | 3,375,002 |
| Hazard Mitigation | 1,200,000 | 5,734 | 2,090 | (3,644) |
| Federal Highway Administration | - | - | 16,858 | 16,858 |
| State grants: | | | | |
| Department of Natural Resources | 100,000 | 109,329 | 159,875 | 50,546 |
| Rural Development | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Trans. & Dev. | - | - | 237,500 | 237,500 |
| State payment in lieu of taxes: | | | | |
| Division of Admin. - facility planning | - | - | - | - |
| State payment in lieu of taxes | 45,500 | 45,512 | 45,512 | - |
| Local grants: | | | | |
| Conservation of Natural Resources | 100,000 | - | - | - |
| Total intergovernmental revenues | <u>1,445,500</u> | <u>204,215</u> | <u>3,880,477</u> | <u>3,676,262</u> |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | | | | |
| Derelict structure charges | - | - | - | - |
| Culvert fees | 2,000 | 723 | 805 | 82 |
| Miscellaneous fees | 1,000 | 7,380 | 7,800 | 420 |
| Total fees, charges, and commissions | <u>3,000</u> | <u>8,103</u> | <u>8,605</u> | <u>502</u> |
| Investment earnings | <u>500,000</u> | <u>850,000</u> | <u>950,147</u> | <u>100,147</u> |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Donations | - | 300 | 300 | - |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | 95,606 | 95,606 | - |
| Refunds Insurance | - | - | 8,390 | 8,390 |
| Total Miscellaneous | <u>-</u> | <u>95,906</u> | <u>104,296</u> | <u>8,390</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>19,412,600</u> | <u>19,688,924</u> | <u>24,975,920</u> | <u>5,286,996</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | \$ 652,721 | \$ 3,874,106 | \$ 4,713,440 | \$ (839,334) |
| Public works | 13,900,136 | 13,983,579 | 11,020,923 | 2,962,656 |
| Capital outlay | 18,863,591 | 11,845,650 | 3,870,610 | 7,975,040 |
| | <u>33,416,448</u> | <u>29,703,335</u> | <u>19,604,973</u> | <u>10,098,362</u> |
| Total expenditures | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(14,003,848)</u> | <u>(10,014,411)</u> | <u>5,370,947</u> | <u>15,385,358</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| General fund | - | - | - | - |
| 1% PIST Reserve fund | 32,873 | 32,873 | 21,780 | (11,093) |
| Total transfers in | <u>32,873</u> | <u>32,873</u> | <u>21,780</u> | <u>(11,093)</u> |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>32,873</u> | <u>32,873</u> | <u>21,780</u> | <u>(11,093)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | (13,970,975) | (9,981,538) | 5,392,727 | 15,374,265 |
| Fund balance - beginning | <u>26,146,577</u> | <u>28,091,307</u> | <u>28,091,307</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balance - ending | <u>\$ 12,175,602</u> | <u>\$ 18,109,769</u> | <u>\$ 33,484,034</u> | <u>\$ 15,374,265</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive(Negative) |
|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 2,588,055 | \$ 2,736,000 | \$ 2,736,152 | \$ 152 |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | | | |
| State grants: | | | | |
| Dept. of culture, tourism & rec. | - | 6,470 | 6,470 | - |
| Local corporate grant | - | 70,000 | 70,000 | - |
| Total intergovernmental revenue | - | 76,470 | 76,470 | - |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | | | | |
| Rentals of parks and buildings | 4,000 | 3,000 | 4,450 | 1,450 |
| Admission fees | 4,000 | 3,350 | 3,350 | - |
| Registration fees-adult leagues | 4,000 | 18,992 | 18,992 | - |
| Registration fees-ID pictures | 500 | 2,380 | 2,380 | - |
| Registration fees-summer camp | 15,000 | 32,015 | 32,015 | - |
| Registration fees-youth tournaments | 500 | 2,675 | 2,700 | 25 |
| Special athlete fees | - | 13,302 | 17,302 | 4,000 |
| Sign advertising fees | 2,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - |
| Total fees, charges, & commissions | 30,000 | 76,714 | 82,189 | 5,475 |
| Investment earnings | 60,000 | 59,000 | 64,421 | 5,421 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | - | 250 | 254 | 4 |
| Gifts and donations | - | 1,000 | 8,327 | 7,327 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | 27,603 | 27,603 | - |
| Insurance refunds | - | - | 1,767 | 1,767 |
| Total miscellaneous | - | 28,853 | 37,951 | 9,098 |
| Total revenues | 2,678,055 | 2,977,037 | 2,997,183 | 20,146 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Culture and recreation | 2,934,554 | 2,970,868 | 2,826,658 | 144,210 |
| Capital outlay | 320,100 | 352,751 | 234,186 | 118,565 |
| Total expenditures | 3,254,654 | 3,323,619 | 3,060,844 | 262,775 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (576,599) | (346,582) | (63,661) | 282,921 |
| Fund balance - beginning | 588,948 | 1,193,294 | 1,193,294 | - |
| Fund balance - ending | \$ 12,349 | \$ 846,712 | \$ 1,129,633 | \$ 282,921 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Parish of St. Charles
Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2008

| ASSETS | Waterworks Utility System | Wastewater Utility System | Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund | Totals |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Current assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 320,109 | 1,046 | \$ 23 | \$ 321,178 |
| Investments | 1,111,762 | 1,877,312 | 296,782 | 3,285,856 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 1,829,899 | 715,423 | 339,815 | 2,885,137 |
| Other receivables, net | 17,400 | 9,772 | - | 27,172 |
| Due from other funds | 480,881 | 627,196 | 318,066 | 1,426,143 |
| Due from other governments | 37,715 | - | - | 37,715 |
| Inventory | 553,352 | - | - | 553,352 |
| Prepaid fees | 16,532 | 12,023 | - | 28,555 |
| Utility deposits | - | 182 | - | 182 |
| Restricted assets: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 42,776 | 2,023 | - | 44,799 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | 697,369 | 38,866 | - | 736,235 |
| Investments | 27,750,242 | 2,848,621 | - | 30,598,863 |
| Total current assets | <u>32,858,037</u> | <u>6,132,464</u> | <u>954,686</u> | <u>39,945,187</u> |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | | |
| Capital assets: | | | | |
| Land | 143,496 | 634,927 | - | 778,423 |
| Buildings & improvements | 42,969,769 | 115,713,062 | - | 158,682,831 |
| Machinery & equipment | 2,883,946 | 11,006,739 | - | 13,890,685 |
| Construction in progress | 6,560,472 | 2,808,136 | - | 9,368,608 |
| Total capital assets | 52,557,683 | 130,162,864 | - | 182,720,547 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (22,701,685) | (47,922,383) | - | (70,624,068) |
| Net capital assets | <u>29,855,998</u> | <u>82,240,481</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>112,096,479</u> |
| Total assets | <u>62,714,035</u> | <u>88,372,945</u> | <u>954,686</u> | <u>152,041,666</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 261,621 | 284,852 | 395,331 | 941,804 |
| Contracts payable | 874,910 | - | - | 874,910 |
| Due to other funds | 918,908 | 67,350 | 24,958 | 1,011,216 |
| Other payables and accruals | 608,005 | 31,203 | 574 | 639,782 |
| Current liabilities payable from restricted assets: | | | | |
| Current maturities of long term debt | 440,000 | 345,000 | - | 785,000 |
| Accrued interest payable | 697,369 | 38,866 | - | 736,235 |
| Deposits | 1,219,005 | - | - | 1,219,005 |
| Total current liabilities | <u>5,019,818</u> | <u>767,271</u> | <u>420,863</u> | <u>6,207,952</u> |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | | |
| Revenue bonds payable | 29,688,687 | 2,290,000 | - | 31,978,687 |
| Total liabilities | <u>34,708,505</u> | <u>3,057,271</u> | <u>420,863</u> | <u>38,186,639</u> |
| NET ASSETS | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 15,219,996 | 79,605,481 | - | 94,825,477 |
| Restricted for debt service | 1,831,538 | 580,514 | - | 2,412,052 |
| Restricted for capital projects | 4,264,654 | 1,460,525 | - | 5,725,179 |
| Unrestricted | 6,689,342 | 3,669,154 | 533,823 | 10,892,319 |
| Total net assets | <u>\$ 28,005,530</u> | <u>85,315,674</u> | <u>\$ 533,823</u> | <u>\$ 113,855,027</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Fund Net Assets
For the year ended December 31, 2008

| | Waterworks Utility System | Wastewater Utility System | Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund | Totals |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 9,826,114 | \$ 7,041,390 | \$ 3,711,229 | \$ 20,578,733 |
| Connection and service fees | 214,940 | 62,340 | - | 277,280 |
| Sewer development revenues | - | 151,621 | - | 151,621 |
| Delinquent charges | 447,924 | - | - | 447,924 |
| Miscellaneous | 220,747 | 28,183 | - | 248,930 |
| Total operating revenues | <u>10,709,725</u> | <u>7,283,534</u> | <u>3,711,229</u> | <u>21,704,488</u> |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | |
| Personal services | 3,915,881 | 3,558,069 | 60,111 | 7,534,061 |
| Operating services | 1,749,916 | 2,637,628 | 3,629,856 | 8,017,400 |
| Materials and supplies | 1,127,469 | 956,344 | - | 2,083,813 |
| Other services and charges | 85,666 | 73,353 | 23,222 | 182,241 |
| Depreciation | 1,166,495 | 3,969,800 | - | 5,136,295 |
| Intergovernmental | - | 214,654 | 19,072 | 233,726 |
| Indirect cost allocation | 115,508 | - | 11,522 | 127,030 |
| Total operating expenses | <u>8,160,935</u> | <u>11,409,848</u> | <u>3,743,783</u> | <u>23,314,566</u> |
| Operating income (loss) | <u>2,548,790</u> | <u>(4,126,314)</u> | <u>(32,554)</u> | <u>(1,610,078)</u> |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 732,016 | 142,512 | 4,919 | 879,447 |
| Ad valorem taxes for operations | 12 | - | - | 12 |
| Intergovernmental | 485,736 | 494,660 | - | 980,396 |
| Loss on disposition of capital assets | - | (302,717) | - | (302,717) |
| Amortization - issuance costs | (104,599) | - | - | (104,599) |
| Bond interest and paying agent fees | (1,405,888) | (82,674) | - | (1,488,562) |
| Total non-operating revenues (expenses) | <u>(292,723)</u> | <u>251,781</u> | <u>4,919</u> | <u>(36,023)</u> |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers | 2,256,067 | (3,874,533) | (27,635) | (1,646,101) |
| Capital contributions | 312,867 | 245,836 | - | 558,703 |
| Transfers in | - | 29,955 | 55,000 | 84,955 |
| Changes in net assets | 2,568,934 | (3,598,742) | 27,365 | (1,002,443) |
| Total net assets - beginning, restated | <u>25,436,596</u> | <u>88,914,416</u> | <u>506,458</u> | <u>114,857,470</u> |
| Total net assets - ending | <u>\$ 28,005,530</u> | <u>\$ 85,315,674</u> | <u>\$ 533,823</u> | <u>\$ 113,855,027</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Waterworks Utility System | Wastewater Utility System | Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund | Totals |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Receipts from customers | \$ 11,238,839 | \$ 7,295,554 | \$ 3,748,866 | \$ 22,283,259 |
| Payments to suppliers | (3,010,962) | (3,651,267) | (3,629,420) | (10,291,649) |
| Payments to employees | (3,958,574) | (3,644,490) | (61,644) | (7,664,708) |
| Internal activity - payments to other funds | (48,617) | (116,132) | (19,072) | (183,821) |
| Other receipts (payments) | 118,571 | (643) | | 117,928 |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities | <u>4,339,257</u> | <u>(116,978)</u> | <u>38,730</u> | <u>4,261,009</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Ad Valorem taxes | 12 | - | - | 12 |
| Transfers from General Fund | - | - | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| Intergovernmental | - | 67,350 | - | 67,350 |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities | <u>12</u> | <u>67,350</u> | <u>55,000</u> | <u>122,362</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Revenue bonds principal payments | (420,000) | (335,000) | - | (755,000) |
| Interest paid on bonds | (708,519) | (87,616) | - | (796,135) |
| Paying agent fees | (2,750) | - | - | (2,750) |
| Acquisition and construction of assets | (3,349,634) | (499,095) | - | (3,848,729) |
| Loss on disposal of capital assets | - | 302,967 | - | 302,967 |
| State grants-FP&C | 485,736 | - | - | 485,736 |
| Transfers from Front Foot | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities | <u>(3,995,167)</u> | <u>(618,744)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(4,613,911)</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Proceeds from sales & maturities of investments | 27,969,786 | - | - | 27,969,786 |
| Interest received on investments | 625,667 | 142,512 | 4,919 | 773,098 |
| Purchase of investments | (28,726,982) | 487,657 | (98,740) | (28,338,065) |
| Net cash provided (used) by investing activities | <u>(131,529)</u> | <u>630,169</u> | <u>(93,821)</u> | <u>404,819</u> |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents | 212,573 | (38,203) | (91) | 174,279 |
| Balances - beginning of the year | <u>847,681</u> | <u>80,138</u> | <u>114</u> | <u>927,933</u> |
| Balances - end of the year | <u>\$ 1,060,254</u> | <u>\$ 41,935</u> | <u>\$ 23</u> | <u>\$ 1,102,212</u> |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Waterworks Utility System | Wastewater Utility System | Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund | Totals |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| RECONCILIATION OF YEAR END BALANCES TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS EXHIBIT A-11 | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 320,109 | \$ 1,046 | \$ 23 | \$ 321,178 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | 42,776 | 2,023 | - | 44,799 |
| Cash with fiscal agent | 697,369 | 38,866 | - | 736,235 |
| Total ending cash | <u>\$ 1,060,254</u> | <u>\$ 41,935</u> | <u>\$ 23</u> | <u>\$ 1,102,212</u> |

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | <u>\$ 2,548,790</u> | <u>\$ (4,126,314)</u> | <u>\$ (32,554)</u> | <u>\$ (1,610,078)</u> |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | 1,166,495 | 3,969,800 | - | 5,136,295 |
| Change in assets and other liabilities: | | | | |
| Receivables, net | 574,581 | 11,378 | 49,159 | 635,118 |
| Inventories | 38,035 | - | - | 38,035 |
| Accounts and other payables | 20,578 | 39,866 | 21,551 | 81,995 |
| Accrued expenses | (9,222) | (11,708) | 574 | (20,356) |
| Total adjustments | <u>1,790,467</u> | <u>4,009,336</u> | <u>71,284</u> | <u>5,871,087</u> |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | <u>\$ 4,339,257</u> | <u>\$ (116,978)</u> | <u>\$ 38,730</u> | <u>\$ 4,261,009</u> |

| | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------|------------|
| SCHEDULE OF NONCASH NONCAPITAL FINANCING, CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING, AND NONCASH INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Contributed Capital Assets | \$ 312,867 | \$ 245,836 | \$ - | \$ 558,703 |
| Change in fair value of investments | \$ 39,606 | \$ 14,072 | \$ - | \$ 53,678 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Net Assets
All Discretely Presented Component Units
December 31, 2008

| | Governmental Fund Types | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | Communications District | Library Service District No. 1 | Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾ |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 949 | \$ 3,825 | \$ 36,288 |
| Investments | 2,201,262 | 11,483,013 | 1,254 |
| Receivables, net: | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | - | 4,645,000 | - |
| Maintenance taxes | - | - | 175,116 |
| Accounts | - | - | - |
| Other | 95,060 | 46,634 | 2,286 |
| Due from other governments | 1,682 | - | - |
| Due from primary government | 59,614 | - | - |
| Inventory | 24,740 | - | - |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | - |
| Deposits and other assets | - | - | - |
| Restricted assets: | | | |
| Cash | - | - | - |
| Capital assets, net | | | |
| Land | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | 314,726 | 1,518,635 | 532,188 |
| Total assets | <u>2,698,033</u> | <u>17,697,107</u> | <u>747,132</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Cash overdrafts | - | - | - |
| Accounts payable | 31,696 | 896,140 | 1,676 |
| Contracts payable | - | 110,340 | - |
| Bonds and notes payable - current | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | - | 18,992 | 2,857 |
| Deferred revenues - Ad valorem taxes | - | 4,712,057 | - |
| Non-current liabilities: | | | |
| Bonds and notes payable | - | - | - |
| Capital Leases payable | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | <u>31,696</u> | <u>5,737,529</u> | <u>4,533</u> |
| NET ASSETS | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | 314,726 | 1,518,635 | 532,188 |
| Restricted for: | | | |
| Capital projects | - | 6,320,723 | - |
| Inventory | 24,740 | - | - |
| Unrestricted | 2,326,871 | 4,120,220 | 210,411 |
| Total net assets | <u>\$ 2,666,337</u> | <u>\$ 11,959,578</u> | <u>\$ 742,599</u> |

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2008.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| <u>Proprietary Fund Type</u> | <u>Total all Component Units</u> |
|---|--|
| Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾ | |
| \$ 1,220,625 | \$ 1,261,687 |
| - | 13,685,529 |
| - | 4,645,000 |
| - | 175,116 |
| 5,929,387 | 5,929,387 |
| 682,882 | 826,862 |
| - | 1,682 |
| - | 59,614 |
| 1,252,756 | 1,277,496 |
| 597,309 | 597,309 |
| 111,186 | 111,186 |
| 1,869,729 | 1,869,729 |
| 1,425,037 | 1,425,037 |
| 29,978,267 | 32,343,816 |
| <u>43,067,178</u> | <u>64,209,450</u> |
| 63,591 | 63,591 |
| 2,107,576 | 3,037,088 |
| - | 110,340 |
| 9,494,413 | 9,494,413 |
| 2,149,838 | 2,171,687 |
| - | 4,712,057 |
| 29,600,373 | 29,600,373 |
| 17,452 | 17,452 |
| 750,000 | 750,000 |
| <u>44,183,243</u> | <u>49,957,001</u> |
| 11,651,520 | 14,017,069 |
| - | 6,320,723 |
| - | 24,740 |
| (12,767,585) | (6,110,083) |
| <u>\$ (1,116,065)</u> | <u>\$ 14,252,449</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Combing Statement of Activities
 All Discretely Presented Component Units
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Communications District | Library Service District No. 1 | Sunset Drainage District ⁽¹⁾ |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| EXPENSES | \$ 1,223,156 | \$ 5,688,528 | \$ 496,792 |
| PROGRAM REVENUES: | | | |
| Charges for services | 632,364 | 27,405 | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | <u>917,394</u> | <u>108,555</u> | <u>178,893</u> |
| Net program (expenses) revenue | <u>326,602</u> | <u>(5,552,568)</u> | <u>(317,899)</u> |
| GENERAL REVENUES: | | | |
| Taxes: | | | |
| Ad Valorem | - | 4,493,349 | - |
| Maintenance | - | - | 202,896 |
| Investment earnings | 43,949 | 430,437 | 478 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 24 | 1,046 | - |
| Miscellaneous | <u>2,047</u> | <u>1,155</u> | <u>52,979</u> |
| Total general revenues | <u>46,020</u> | <u>4,925,987</u> | <u>256,353</u> |
| Change in net assets | 372,622 | (626,581) | (61,546) |
| Net assets, beginning | <u>2,293,715</u> | <u>12,586,159</u> | <u>804,145</u> |
| Net assets, ending | <u>\$ 2,666,337</u> | <u>\$ 11,959,578</u> | <u>\$ 742,599</u> |

(1) Audited by other auditors

(2) Audited by other auditors as of July 31, 2007.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Hospital Service District ⁽²⁾ | Total all Component Units |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <u>\$ 35,656,008</u> | <u>\$ 43,064,484</u> |
| 17,911,760 | 18,571,529 |
| <u>9,621,894</u> | <u>10,826,736</u> |
| <u>(8,122,354)</u> | <u>(13,666,219)</u> |
| 4,472,034 | 8,965,383 |
| - | 202,896 |
| 142,671 | 617,535 |
| - | 1,070 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>56,181</u> |
| <u>4,614,705</u> | <u>9,843,065</u> |
| (3,507,649) | (3,823,154) |
| <u>2,391,584</u> | <u>18,075,603</u> |
| <u>\$ (1,116,065)</u> | <u>\$ 14,252,449</u> |



NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Parish of St. Charles (the Parish) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The government's significant accounting policies are described below.

a. Financial Reporting Entity

St. Charles Parish Council (the Council) is the governing authority for the Parish of St. Charles, a political subdivision of the State of Louisiana, as authorized by the Constitution of the State of Louisiana. The Council consists of nine members of which two members are elected parishwide to represent the entire parish and seven members are elected to represent each of the seven districts. The Parish President, elected by the voters of the Parish, is the chief executive officer of the Parish and is responsible for carrying out the policies adopted by the Council and for administering all Parish departments, offices, agencies, and special districts.

The basic criterion for determining whether a governmental department, agency, institution, commission, public authority, or other governmental organization should be included in a primary governmental unit's reporting entity for basic financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability includes appointment of a voting majority of the organization's governing body and the ability of the primary government to impose its will on the organization or if there is a financial benefit/burden relationship between the primary government and the other organization. In addition, an organization that is fiscally dependent on the primary government or has a potential to provide specific financial benefits to the primary government should be included in the reporting entity.

As required by generally accepted accounting principals, the financial statements of the reporting entity present the primary government (the Parish) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the Parish's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationships with the Parish.

Blended Component Unit

Based on the previous criteria, the Parish has determined that the following component units should be included in the reporting entity of the Parish. For financial reporting purposes, these entities are reported as if they were part of the Parish's operations:

Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1

On March 4, 1991, in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 22 and 22A of Title 33 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 was created by Parish ordinance No. 91-3-2. The District was created to operate, maintain, and administer a combined wastewater and waterworks system within the parish-wide boundaries. The District separates financial reporting of its operations into two funds, the Waterworks Utility System fund and the Wastewater Utility System fund. The district is governed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish and is therefore included in the Parish's financial report as a blended component unit. Both funds of the District are reported as blended proprietary funds. The District does not issue separate financial statements. The District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component units' column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the Parish's discretely presented component units. These units are reported in separate columns apart from the primary governments to emphasize that they are all legally separate from the Parish.

1. St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided by local grants and an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the District. A seven-member board of control governs the district. Only one elected Parish Council member serves on this board. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. It is fiscally dependent because it cannot levy taxes, set rates or charges, or issue bonded debt without approval of the primary government. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

a. Financial Reporting Entity (continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (continued)

2. St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. A five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected Council that governs the Parish, governs the library. The district's board is not the same as the elected Parish Council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government. The district is fiscally dependent upon the Parish Council because it cannot levy taxes or issue bonded debt without approval by the Parish Council. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. It has a fiscal year ending December 31.

3. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

This is a special district located in St. Charles Parish that provides service to a limited number of parish citizens. The appointment of commissioners of the Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish is made upon the recommendations of twenty-five of the landowners of the district. When there is a contest over the appointment of commissioners, the Council must give the appointment to the commissioner who is recommended by a majority in number of landowners in the district. The commissioners serve until their successors are appointed and qualified. While this district is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. The District has a financial benefit from the Parish because the Parish has assumed the obligation to finance the deficits of and provide substantial financial support to the District. It is reported as a discretely presented component unit.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish has a fiscal year ending December 31. Separate audited financial reports, which include additional information that may be required of the District, are prepared by *T. S. Kearns & Co.* and can be obtained by contacting their office directly at 501 Canal Boulevard, Thibodaux, LA, 70301. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending December 31, 2008.

4. St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District

This special district provides hospital services to St. Charles Parish citizens. The Council appoints the board members of the Hospital Service District and can remove them at will. While the District is responsible for obtaining voter approval for the levy of taxes or debt issuance, all related Louisiana State Bond Commission approvals must be obtained through the Parish. For these reasons, the Parish has the ability to impose its will on the District.

St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District has a fiscal year ending on July 31. Separate audited financial reports containing additional information that may be required of the District, can be obtained from *LaPorte, Sehr, Romig & Hand* at 110 Veterans Memorial Boulevard, Suite 200, Metairie, LA 70005-4958. More detailed information regarding operational results is available from the Parish for the period ending July 31, 2008.

Other Related Organizations

The Council is also responsible for appointing the members of the boards of other organizations, including the board members of the St. Charles Parish Housing Authority, however, the Parish's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments. The St. Charles Parish Housing Authority did not receive any financial support from the Parish during 2008.

Basis of Presentation

In accordance with Statement No. 34 of the GASB, "Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and local Governments", included in the Parish's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended December 31, 2008 we have incorporated the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and government-wide financial statements which include the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities include the governmental and business-type activities of the Parish and the discretely presented component units. These government-wide statements focus on the change in aggregate financial position resulting from the activities of the fiscal period and the ability of the Parish to maintain as an entity. The government-wide statements for governmental activities begin with the governmental funds' financial statement balances and adjust them to incorporate the Parish's capital assets and long-term debt. Details of these adjustments can be found in the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets and the Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Changes in Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Additional explanations for these adjustments are included in the following section on measurement focus. The Statement of Activities presents financial information in a manner that shows the income and expenses generated by each governmental function. Taxes are reported as general revenues along with other items that cannot be properly included in program revenues. Program revenues of the government-wide financial statements include licenses and permits; intergovernmental revenues; fees, charges and commissions; and fines and forfeitures.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The fund financial statements are very similar to the traditional government fund statements as presented by governments prior to the issuance of GASB 34. Emphasis is now on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type categories. Non-major funds (by category) or fund type are summarized into a single column. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The focus of the governmental funds' measurement (in the fund statements) is upon determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses, and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income. The major governmental funds of the primary government are as follows:

General Fund -- The General Fund is the general operating fund of the Parish. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. The General Fund is always a major fund.

Road and Drainage Maintenance and Operation Fund – This fund is dedicated for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, imposing, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, streets, and bridges and purchasing road machinery and equipment within the Parish.

Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund – The Recreation Maintenance and Operation Fund is dedicated to the maintenance, operation, construction, and acquisition of recreational facilities in the Parish. Ad valorem taxes, recreation user fees, and interest earnings provide major financing.

Sewer G.O. Sinking Fund – The Sewer General Obligations Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Sewer Bonds. A specific ad valorem tax and interest earnings provide financing.

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net assets, financial position, and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Presentation (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Proprietary funds account for operations: (a) that are financed and operated similarly to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. Proprietary funds are presented in the business-type activities column in government-wide financial statements and the major funds section of the basic financial statements. All three proprietary funds of the Parish are reported as major funds.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. The following is a description of the proprietary funds of the Parish:

Waterworks Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide water services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Wastewater Utility System Fund – Reports all activities necessary to provide wastewater services to residents in the Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 including but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The major source of funding is fees charged for services.

Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund – This fund accounts for the collection and disposal of solid waste in the Parish. The Parish does not own or operate a solid waste landfill. Financing is provided by a parishwide user charge dedicated for collection and disposal of solid waste.

c. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized in the year for which they are levied. Grants and other similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Governmental fund revenues resulting from exchange transactions are recognized in the fiscal year in which the exchange takes place and meets the government's availability criteria (susceptible to accrual). Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Charges for services, fines and forfeitures, and most governmental miscellaneous revenues, including investment earnings are recorded as earned since they are measurable and available. The Parish's definition of available means expected to be received within sixty days of the end of the fiscal year.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

b. Basis of Accounting and Measurement Focus (continued)

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED):

Nonexchange transactions, in which the Parish receives value without directly giving value in return, includes sales tax, property tax, special assessments, grants, entitlements, and donations. Property taxes are considered measurable in the calendar year of the tax levy if collected soon enough to meet the availability criteria. Sales taxes and gross receipts business taxes are considered “measurable” when the underlying transaction occurs and meets the availability criteria. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as fund liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable and valid. Special Assessments are recognized as revenues only to the extent that individual installments are considered current assets in the governmental fund types. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources can be used.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for the following: (1) principal and interest on long-term debt are recorded when due, and (2) claims and judgments, group health claims, arbitrage payable, net pension obligation, and compensated absences are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund type when paid with expendable available financial resources. Allocations of cost such as depreciation and amortization are not recognized in the governmental funds.

In accordance with Statement No. 20 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting” it is the policy of the Parish’s proprietary funds to apply only Financial Accounting Standard Board Statements and Interpretations, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins of the Committee on Accounting Procedures issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. Proprietary funds are maintained on the accrual basis of accounting wherein revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable, and expenses are recognized in the period incurred, if measurable. Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place.

d. Budgetary Data

Formal budgetary accounting is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (except for the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds, and Proprietary Funds.

The level of budgetary control is at the fund/department level and expenditures may not exceed budgeted appropriations. Appropriations that are not expended or encumbered lapse at year-end.

Budgets for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (excluding the Criminal Court Fund), Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principals (GAAP).

e. Encumbrances

The Parish does not use an encumbrance accounting system.

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The Parish’s cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, money market accounts, certificates of deposit, and short-term investments with a maturity date within three months of the date of purchase. For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the Proprietary Funds consider the same items to be cash and cash equivalents.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

f. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (continued)

Under state law, the Parish may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest bearing demand deposits, money market accounts, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having principal offices in Louisiana. Under state law, these deposits must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on deposit with the bank. Certain pledged securities are held by the Parish's agent in the Parish's name.

State laws permit the Parish to invest in United States bonds, treasury notes or certificates, or other obligations of the U. S. Government and agencies of the U. S. Government that are federally insured, and certificates of deposit of state banks and national banks having their principal office in the state of Louisiana, or in mutual or trust fund institutions which are registered and which have underlying investments limited to securities of the U. S. Government or its agencies. In addition, local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP), a cooperative endeavor formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates as an investment pool.

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market. Investments are stated at fair value except for short-term and money market investments; consisting primarily of U. S. treasury obligations with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase, and LAMP investments which are reported at amortized cost.

Securities traded in a national exchange (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) are valued at the last reported sales price. Investments (with maturities greater than one year at the time of purchase) that do not have an established market price are reported at estimated fair value. Realized gains and losses on investments recorded at fair value are included in investment income.

The Parish uses a clearing account to make disbursements for all funds of the Parish. Funds with a "Due to Clearing Account" report the advance as an interfund payable and the General fund, which has been determined to be the receivable fund by management, reports an off-setting interfund receivable.

g. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

Short-term cash borrowing between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

h. Inventories

Inventories reported by governmental funds are stated at cost using the specific identification method. Proprietary fund type inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market, determined by the first-in, first-out method. Inventoried items are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, with ending inventories recorded as assets, offset by a reservation of fund balance, since such assets are not available for future appropriations.

i. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds

Included in restricted assets are the "Customer Deposits" account and the "Connection Fees" account. The "Customer Deposits" account is used to segregate water meter deposits used to pay any outstanding water bills when customers discontinue service. The "Connection Fees" account is used to segregate those resources accumulated by collection of sewer connection fees for capital improvements and renovations.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

j. Restricted Assets – Proprietary Funds (continued)

Certain proceeds of proprietary fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment are also classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants. The “Revenue Bond Sinking” account is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next twelve months. The “Revenue Bond Reserve” account is used to report resources set aside to make up potential future deficiencies in the “Revenue Bond Sinking” account. The “Capital Additions and Contingencies” account is used to report resources set aside to meet unexpected contingencies or to fund asset renewals and replacements. The “Cash with Fiscal Agent” account is used to report resources that have been transferred to a trustee, which are designated for repayment of bonds in January.

k. Capital Assets

Capital assets; which include land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure assets (roads, bridges, canals, levees, curbs, fire hydrants, and sewer and drainage systems) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the Parish as having an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the time of donation.

The Parish does not capitalize the cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the assets’ lives. Capital asset improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset, if applicable.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized at completion of construction projects. For capitalization purposes, projects are considered substantially complete when 100% of the project has been constructed. At this point the project costs are moved out of construction work in progress and capitalized.

Depreciation on all capital assets, excluding land, is calculated on the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Type of Capital Asset</u> | <u>Number of Years</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Buildings | 10-40 |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings | 10-40 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 4-12 |
| Infrastructure | 25-70 |

All infrastructure assets purchased by the primary government are recorded as capital assets and have been depreciated accordingly. Infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, underground pipe (other than related utilities), traffic signals, etc. These infrastructure assets are likely to be the largest asset class of the Parish. Neither their historical cost nor related depreciation has been reported in the financial statements prior to the implementation of GASB 34 in 2003.

The Parish capitalizes interest cost (net of interest earned) during the construction phase of major capital projects of proprietary funds in accordance with FASB Statements No. 34, *Capitalization of Interest Cost*, and No. 62, *Capitalization of Interest Cost in Situations Involving Certain Tax-Exempt Borrowings and Certain Gifts and Grants*. The objectives of capitalizing interest are: (a) to obtain a measure of acquisition cost that more closely reflects the enterprise’s total investment in the asset, and (b) to charge a cost that relates to the acquisition of a resource that will benefit future periods against the revenues of the period benefited. The amount of interest cost capitalized on major capital projects acquired/constructed with proceeds of restricted tax-exempt debt includes all interest cost of the borrowing less any interest earned on related interest-bearing investments acquired with proceeds of the related tax-exempt borrowings from the date of the borrowing until the assets are ready for their intended use.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

l. Compensated Absences

Full time employees of the Parish and Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 hired prior to January 1, 1995 earn annual leave on an annual basis and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Full time employees hired after December 31, 1995 earn annual leave and sick leave on a quarterly basis at various rates based on years of service. Civil service employees cannot accrue vacation leave. Appointed employees can accumulate vacation leave at the end of the year, which must be used during the first six months of the following year or the benefits are lost. Sick leave benefits are allowed to accumulate but do not vest.

m. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide statement of net assets and in the proprietary fund types' financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums, discounts, issuance costs, and gains (losses) on refunding are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable costs are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements governmental fund types recognize bond premiums, discounts, and bond issuance costs during the current period. The face amount of the debt issue is reported as "other financing sources." Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as "other financing sources" and discounts on debt are reported as "other financing uses."

n. Net Assets

Net assets represent the difference between assets and liabilities. Net assets invested in capital assets, net of related debt consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any debt proceeds used for the acquisition, construction, or improvements of those assets. Net assets are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use by external parties such as creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources, as they are needed.

o. Interfund Transactions

On fund financial statements, long-term interfund loans are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the balance sheet and are equally offset by a fund balance reserve account which indicates that they do not constitute available expendable resources. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the Statement of Net Assets, except for any residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

p. Use of estimates

The Parish uses estimates and assumptions in preparing the financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenditures. Actual results could vary from the estimates that were used.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY

a. Budgets

The procedures used by the Parish in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements are as follows:

At least 75 days before the beginning of each fiscal year, the Parish President submits a balanced consolidated line item operating and capital budget on a modified accrual basis of accounting, in accordance with the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act and in a format established by the Parish. The Parish President also submits, with the budget, a budget message containing recommendations concerning the fiscal policy of the Parish, a description of the important factors of the budget, and an explanation of all major increases and decreases of budget as compared with expenditures of prior years. After the ordinance has been introduced, the council shall cause the ordinance, or a summary thereof to be published in the official Parish journal at least once together with a notice of the date, time, and place, when and where it will be given a public hearing and be considered for final passage. The publication shall be at least one week prior to the time advertised for the hearing. The Council is required to hold three public hearings and to adopt the budget not less than 30 days before commencement of the coming year. The Council may amend the budget before adoption, except that in no event shall the Council cause the total proposed expenditures to exceed means of financing. Budgets shall be amended only during the public hearings before adoption. If the Council fails to act on the budget within the time limit provided, it shall be adopted as submitted by the Parish President. The budget constitutes an appropriation of funds for all purposes contained therein. The budget ordinance becomes effective on the first day of the fiscal year unless otherwise provided therein.

If during the fiscal year the Parish President certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget, he shall present a supplemental budget for the disposition of such revenues to the Council. The Council by ordinance may make supplemental appropriations up to the amount of the excess. To meet a public emergency affecting life, health, property, or the public peace, the Council may make emergency appropriations. The appropriations may be made by emergency ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Article IV, Section E of the Home Rule Charter. To the extent that there are no available unappropriated revenues, the governing authority may borrow money to meet the emergency. The repayment shall be a fixed charge upon the revenue of the following year and shall be included in the operating budget for that year. If during the fiscal year it appears that revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, the Parish President shall indicate the estimated amount of the deficit and recommend to the Council steps to be taken. The Council shall take action as it deems necessary to prevent any deficit.

The Parish President may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department or office of the Parish. Before the Council may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department or office to another, a written request is required from the Parish President. No appropriation for debt service may be reduced or transferred, and no appropriation may be reduced below any amount required by law to be appropriated or by more than the amount of the unencumbered balance thereof. The ordinance authorizing a supplemental appropriation, or a reduction or transfer of appropriations may be made effective immediately upon adoption but may not be adopted at the same meeting as introduced.

The Council adopted budgets on all of its funds, except for the Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund, which is specifically excluded from the budgetary requirements of the Louisiana Local Government Budget Act. Governmental funds are adopted on a modified accrual basis of accounting and proprietary fund budgets are adopted on an accrual basis.

NOTE 2 – STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE, AND ACCOUNTABILITY (CONTINUED)

b. Supplemental Budgetary Appropriations

A reconciliation summary of the originally adopted budget to the final revised budget, including supplemental appropriations through December 31, 2008 follows:

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | Variance - Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| General Fund | | | |
| Revenues and other financing sources | \$ 17,611,312 | \$ 21,252,829 | \$ 3,641,517 |
| Expenditures and other financing uses | <u>32,922,112</u> | <u>19,980,255</u> | <u>12,941,857</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | <u>\$ (15,310,800)</u> | <u>\$ 1,272,574</u> | <u>\$ 16,583,374</u> |
| Special Revenue Funds | | | |
| Revenues and other financing sources | \$ 32,932,727 | \$ 33,896,785 | \$ 964,058 |
| Expenditures and other financing uses | <u>47,975,188</u> | <u>44,558,013</u> | <u>3,417,175</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | <u>\$ (15,042,461)</u> | <u>\$ (10,661,228)</u> | <u>\$ 4,381,233</u> |
| Debt Service Funds | | | |
| Revenues and other financing sources | \$ 7,369,487 | \$ 6,728,554 | \$ (640,933) |
| Expenditures and other financing uses | <u>7,485,234</u> | <u>6,833,572</u> | <u>651,662</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | <u>\$ (115,747)</u> | <u>\$ (105,018)</u> | <u>\$ 10,729</u> |
| Capital Projects Funds | | | |
| Revenues and other financing sources | \$ 20,640,486 | \$ 588,310 | \$ (20,052,176) |
| Expenditures and other financing uses | <u>10,791,261</u> | <u>810,511</u> | <u>9,980,750</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | <u>\$ 9,849,225</u> | <u>\$ (222,201)</u> | <u>\$ (10,071,426)</u> |
| Enterprise Funds | | | |
| Operating and non-operating revenues | \$ 22,663,488 | \$ 22,740,756 | \$ 77,268 |
| Operating and non-operating expenses | <u>26,647,422</u> | <u>26,507,777</u> | <u>139,645</u> |
| Revenues over (under) expenses | <u>\$ (3,983,934)</u> | <u>\$ (3,767,021)</u> | <u>\$ 216,913</u> |

c. Individual Fund Disclosures

The following individual funds had actual expenditures over budgeted expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2008 :

| | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>VARIANCE</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Special Revenue Funds | | | |
| Fire Protection | \$ 3,182,017 | \$ 3,483,166 | \$ (301,149) |
| Council on Aging | \$ 903,900 | \$ 904,756 | \$ (856) |
| Debt Service Funds | | | |
| 1/8% Public Imp. Sales Tax Reserve | \$ 7,840 | \$ 8,613 | \$ (773) |

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS

The Parish maintains a consolidated cash management pool that is available for use by all funds except those specifically prohibited by law. Each fund type's portion of the consolidated cash pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Assets as "Cash and cash equivalents" or "Investments". The Parish's primary government and all discretely presented component units adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*, previously.

a. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Deposits (including demand deposit accounts and certificates of deposits) at December 31, 2008, for the Parish's primary government are summarized as follows:

| <u>Carrying Amount</u> | <u>Bank Balance</u> |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 2,268,069 | \$ 5,072,336 |

At December 31, 2008 cash and cash equivalents in excess of FDIC insurance were collateralized by securities held by unaffiliated banks for the account of the depositors. The GASB which promulgates the standards for accounting and financial reporting for state and local governments considers these securities subject to custodial credit risk. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, deposits may not be returned. As of December 31, 2008st \$4,822,336 of the bank balance was exposed to custodial credit risk. These deposits were uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the Parish's name.

Even though the pledged securities are considered uncollateralized (Category 3) under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 40, R.S. 39:1229 imposes a statutory requirement on the custodial bank to advertise and sell the pledged securities within 10 days of being notified by the parish that the fiscal agent has failed to pay deposited funds upon demand.

b. Investments

Credit Risk: Local governments in Louisiana are restricted to investment types authorized by Louisiana Revised Statutes 39:1211-1245 and 33:2955. The Parish's investment policy further limits its investment choices by not allowing investment grade commercial paper. Accordingly the Parish may invest in the following:

1. United States Treasury Bonds
2. United States Treasury Notes
3. United States Treasury Bills
4. United States Treasury Strips
5. Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies, including such instruments as Federal Home Loan Bank bonds, Government National Mortgage Association bonds, or a variety of "Federal Farm Credit" bonds.
6. Fully collateralized certificates of deposit issued by qualified commercial banks and savings and loan associations located within the State of Louisiana.
7. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements.
8. Fully collateralized interest-bearing checking accounts.
9. Mutual or Trust Fund institutions which are registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Security Act of 1933 and the Investment Act of 1940, and which have underlying investments consisting solely of and limited to securities of the United States Government or its agencies.
10. Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP).

Credit risk is defined as the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Parish's investment policy limits investments to those discussed above, obtained under the "Prudent Person" rule, exercising judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which people of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs – not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. The Parish's investments in U.S. Agency Securities were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's Rating of AAAM.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
 Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
 December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
 (Continued)

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

Custodial Credit Risk: For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Parish will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments in external investment pools, mutual funds and other pooled investments are not exposed to custodial credit risk because of their natural diversification and the diversification required by the Securities and Exchange Commission. All other Parish investments are insured or registered, with securities held by the Parish or its agent in the Parish's name. The Parish's Investment policy requires that securities purchased from any bank or broker/dealer including appropriate collateral should be placed with an independent third party fiduciary for custodial safekeeping as evidenced by safekeeping receipts.

b. Investments (continued)

Parish investments for the primary government at December 31, 2008, are itemized as follows:

| <u>Investment Type</u> | <u>Carrying Amount</u> | <u>Amortized Cost/ Fair Value</u> |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$ 51,681,759 | \$51,811,961 |
| Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP) | 63,168,399 | 63,168,399 |
| Total | <u>\$ 114,850,158</u> | <u>\$114,980,360</u> |

| <u>Investment Type</u> | <u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u> | |
|------------------------|---|--------------|
| | <u>Less than 1</u> | <u>1 - 5</u> |
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$47,651,528 | \$4,030,231 |

Interest Rate Risk: The Parish's investment policy limits investments to three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates.

LAMP, a local government investment pool, is administered by a non-profit corporation, Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc., which was organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana and is not required to be a registered investment company under the Investment Company act of 1940; however, its investment policies are similar to those established by Rule 2a7, which governs registered money market funds. The LAMP portfolio includes only securities and other obligations in which local governments in Louisiana are authorized to invest. LAMP is designed to be highly liquid to give its participants immediate access to their account balances. LAMP is governed by a board of fifteen members elected by the pool's participants each year, and is not subject to additional oversight. LAMP's primary objective is to maintain a stable net asset value while increasing its participant's liquidity and yield. To provide for this liquidity, all investments at the time of purchase have a maximum remaining maturity of 397 days and the dollar weighted average maturity of LAMP does not generally exceed 90 days. The fair value of LAMP's investments are determined on a weekly basis in order to monitor the variances between amortized cost and fair value. For purposes of determining participants' shares, investments are valued at amortized cost. Amortized cost approximates fair value. The fair value of the Parish's portion in LAMP is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The following is a reconciliation of the carrying amount of deposits and investments to restricted and unrestricted "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Investments" on the Statement of Net Assets:

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents: | |
| Deposits | <u>\$ 2,268,069</u> |
| Investments: | |
| LAMP | 63,168,399 |
| Investments | <u>51,681,759</u> |
| Total investments | <u>114,850,158</u> |
| Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2008 | <u>\$ 117,118,227</u> |
| | |
| Current Assets - Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 1,487,035 |
| Restricted Assets - Cash and cash equivalents | <u>781,034</u> |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | <u>2,268,069</u> |
| | |
| Current Assets - Investments | 84,251,295 |
| Restricted Assets - Investments | <u>30,598,863</u> |
| Total investments | <u>114,850,158</u> |
| Cash, cash equivalents, and investments, December 31, 2008 | <u>\$ 117,118,227</u> |

NOTE 4 – RECEIVABLES

All receivables, except for ad valorem taxes are considered collectible as of December 31, 2008; accordingly, an allowance for uncollectible is not considered necessary. Ad valorem taxes receivable are recorded net of an estimated uncollectible of three percent (3%) of gross taxes listed on the assessment roll. Of the total \$20,980,000 ad valorem taxes receivable, \$15,362,139 was collected by the Sheriff in December 2008 and remitted to the Parish in January 2009

The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District, along with the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund, considers unbilled receivables at year-end to be those amounts for services received by customers in the current year, but not actually billed by the District until the following year. Unbilled receivables amounted to \$912,300 for the Waterworks Utility System, \$715,423 for the Wastewater Utility System, and \$339,815 for the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Fund.

NOTE 5 – DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

Due from other governments by governmental agencies for the primary government at December 31, 2008, consists of the following:

| | <u>Federal</u> | <u>State</u> | <u>Local</u> | <u>Other</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| General Fund | \$ 987,170 | \$ 316,181 | \$ 14,491 | \$ 58,701 | \$ 1,376,543 |
| Road & Drainage Maintenance & Operation | 3,718,166 | 258,265 | 39,625 | - | 4,016,056 |
| Recreation Maintenance & Operation | - | 1,435 | - | - | 1,435 |
| Nonmajor governmental funds | 368,087 | 113,239 | 9,053 | 1,688 | 492,067 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | |
| Waterworks Utility System | - | 37,715 | - | - | 37,715 |
| Totals | <u>\$ 5,073,423</u> | <u>\$ 726,835</u> | <u>\$ 63,169</u> | <u>\$ 60,389</u> | <u>\$ 5,923,816</u> |

NOTE 6 – RESTRICTED ASSETS

A breakdown by account of restricted and designated assets is as follows:

| | <u>Waterworks Utility System</u> | <u>Wastewater Utility System</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Customer Deposits | \$ 41,074 | \$ - | \$ 41,074 |
| Connection Fees | 275 | 2,887,808 | 2,888,083 |
| Revenue Bond Sinking | 537 | 526 | 1,063 |
| Revenue Bond Reserve | 863 | 804 | 1,667 |
| Construction | 27,750,255 | | 27,750,255 |
| Capital Additions & Contingencies | 14 | 372 | 386 |
| Cash with Fiscal Agent | <u>697,369</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>697,369</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 28,490,387</u> | <u>\$ 2,889,510</u> | <u>\$ 31,379,897</u> |

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS

a. Primary government capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2008, was as follows:

| | Balance at December 31, 2007 | Additions | Adjustments & Deletions | Balance at December 31, 2008 |
|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 9,137,291 | - | (657,545) | \$ 8,479,746 |
| Infrastructure | 14,855,447 | - | - | 14,855,447 |
| Construction in Progress | 13,107,129 | 4,717,562 | (2,952,996) | 14,871,695 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>37,099,867</u> | <u>4,717,562</u> | <u>(3,610,541)</u> | <u>38,206,888</u> |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings | 17,353,245 | 28,552 | (91,422) | 17,290,376 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 41,047,261 | 6,740 | 1,062,553 | 42,116,554 |
| Machinery & Equipment | 28,840,091 | 2,409,959 | (1,001,314) | 30,248,736 |
| Infrastructure | 101,396,117 | 2,003,502 | 102,027 | 103,501,646 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | <u>188,636,715</u> | <u>4,448,753</u> | <u>71,844</u> | <u>193,157,313</u> |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings | (8,358,306) | (493,206) | 11,448 | (8,840,064) |
| Improvements other than buildings | (16,692,114) | (1,876,071) | - | (18,568,185) |
| Machinery & Equipment | (19,199,260) | (2,049,469) | 1,046,612 | (20,202,117) |
| Infrastructure | (42,383,297) | (4,394,792) | 328,548 | (46,449,541) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | <u>(86,632,977)</u> | <u>(8,813,539)</u> | <u>1,386,608</u> | <u>(94,059,907)</u> |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | <u>102,003,738</u> | <u>(4,364,786)</u> | <u>1,458,452</u> | <u>99,097,405</u> |
| Total governmental activities capital assets, net | <u>\$ 139,103,605</u> | <u>\$ 352,776</u> | <u>\$ (2,152,089)</u> | <u>\$ 137,304,293</u> |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 764,703 | \$ 1,659 | \$ 12,061 | \$ 778,423 |
| Construction in Progress | 10,311,615 | 2,744,648 | (3,687,657) | 9,368,606 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | <u>11,076,318</u> | <u>2,746,307</u> | <u>(3,675,596)</u> | <u>10,147,029</u> |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings & improvements | 155,550,970 | 3,988,566 | (799,079) | 158,740,457 |
| Machinery & Equipment | 14,548,812 | 605,365 | (1,321,118) | 13,833,059 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | <u>170,099,782</u> | <u>4,593,931</u> | <u>(2,120,197)</u> | <u>172,573,516</u> |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings & improvements | (56,606,773) | (4,135,472) | 537,960 | (60,204,285) |
| Machinery & Equipment | (10,657,746) | (1,000,285) | 1,238,248 | (10,419,783) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | <u>(67,264,519)</u> | <u>(5,135,757)</u> | <u>1,776,208</u> | <u>(70,624,068)</u> |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | <u>102,835,263</u> | <u>(541,826)</u> | <u>(343,989)</u> | <u>101,949,448</u> |
| Total business-type activities capital assets, net | <u>\$ 113,911,581</u> | <u>\$ 2,204,481</u> | <u>\$ (4,019,585)</u> | <u>\$ 112,096,477</u> |

b. Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | |
| General government | \$ 340,617 |
| Public safety | 233,317 |
| Public works | 7,791,235 |
| Health & welfare | 113,143 |
| Culture & recreation | 303,620 |
| Economic development & assistance | 31,607 |
| | <u>\$ 8,813,539</u> |
| Business-type Activities: | |
| Waterworks Utility System | \$ 1,155,242 |
| Wastewater Utility System | 3,980,515 |
| | <u>\$ 5,135,757</u> |

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**c. Construction work in progress for the governmental activities of the primary government is composed of the following:**

| | Project Authorization | Expended to 12/31/2008 | Committed Financing |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Coastal Zone Management | \$ 268,000 | \$ 73,899 | \$ 194,101 |
| Government Buildings | 223,466 | 17,031 | 206,435 |
| LCDBG Paved Streets | 406,491 | | 406,491 |
| Roads & Drainage Maintenance & Operation Fund: | | | |
| Roads | 977,063 | 790,823 | 186,240 |
| Sidewalks | 12,500 | 12,500 | - |
| Drainage | 11,368,300 | 10,718,032 | 650,268 |
| Recreation Fund | 152,357 | 31,078 | 121,279 |
| Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Construction Fund | 218,170 | 102,393 | 115,777 |
| Library (Land & Bldgs) | 9,429,400 | 3,125,941 | 6,303,460 |
| Total Construction Commitments | <u>\$ 23,055,747</u> | <u>\$ 14,871,697</u> | <u>\$ 8,184,051</u> |

d. Construction work in progress for the proprietary funds is composed of the following:

| Project Description | Project Authorization | Expended to 12/31/2008 | Committed Financing |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| LA18 Luling to Taft Water Main Improvement | \$ 141,985 | \$ 78,380 | \$ 63,605 |
| EB Plant Upgrade | 28,265,140 | 2,763,239 | 25,501,901 |
| Lakewood to Beaupre 10" Water Main Loop | - | (41,591) | 41,591 |
| EB Water Storage Tanks | 3,276,680 | - | 3,276,680 |
| Mississippi River Pipeline Crossing | 5,368,033 | 3,693,977 | 1,674,056 |
| Generator Elevation | - | 4,536 | (4,536) |
| Cast Iron Replacements, Hwy 631 | 61,259 | 45,559 | 15,700 |
| Directional Bore - James Business Park | 91,798 | | 91,798 |
| Wade Street Canal Crosssing | - | 5,338 | (5,338) |
| WB D Plant Filter Control Automation | - | 11,034 | (11,034) |
| Acorn St Sewer Improvements | 115,909 | 38,716 | 77,193 |
| Beaupre & Lakewood Sewer Improvements | 791,000 | 53,400 | 737,590 |
| Beaupre Lift Station Rehabilitation | 24,321 | 24,321 | - |
| Destrehan Treatment Plant Belt Screen | 10,994 | 10,994 | 24,000 |
| Destrehan WWTP Rehab Phases I-IV | 385,004 | 65,045 | 319,959 |
| Holder Estates Sewer Lift Station | 4,136 | 4,136 | - |
| Luling Oxidation Pond | - | - | - |
| Plant (EPA Grant) | 3,179,100 | 2,583,917 | 595,183 |
| New Sarpy Flow Modeling | 12,500 | 12,500 | - |
| Sharon St Sewer Improvements | 18,247 | 15,097 | 3,150 |
| Total Construction Commitments | <u>\$ 41,746,106</u> | <u>\$ 9,368,608</u> | <u>\$ 32,377,498</u> |

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES

a. Balances due to/from other funds at December 31, 2008, consist of the following:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| \$ 15,891 | Due to the General Fund from the 1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement. |
| 15,177 | Due to the General Fund from the Criminal Court Fund representing half the ending fund balance and the amount due for cost allocation. |
| 336 | Due to the Road and Drainage M&O Fund from the General Fund representing the amount of refund due from Metrocall bill. |
| 97 | Due to the Recreation Fund from the General Fund representing the amount of refund due from Metrocall bill. |
| 381,452 | Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the General Fund representing insurance proceeds for Wharf and Intake Structure damages. |
| 92,309 | Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund and the Wastewater Utility System representing December 2008 billing fees and 2008 bad debts. |
| 7,123 | Due to the Waterworks Utility System from the Road and Drainage M&O Fund representing reimbursement of Higher Ground Flood Protection services. |
| 600,842 | Due to the Wastewater Utility System from the Waterworks Utility System representing December 2008 sewer and sewer tie-in billings. |
| 26,354 | Due to the Wastewater Utility System from the LCDBG Road Overlay Construction Fund representing Acorn/Sharon Street servitude and sidewalk charges. |
| 318,066 | Due to the Solid Waste Collection & Disposal Fund from the Waterworks Utility System representing December 2008 garbage billings and 2008 bad debts. |
| 313 | Due to the Fire Protection Fund from the Fire Protection Sinking Fund representing the fund balance in excess of final debt service payments. |

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (Continued)

| | |
|---------|---|
| 9,183 | Due to the Government Buildings Fund from the Emergency 911 Communications System G.O. Sinking representing the fund balance in excess of final debt service payment. |
| 44 | Due to the Road Lighting District No. 1 Fund from the General Fund representing the amount of refund due from Metrocall bill. |
| 250,000 | Due to the Mosquito Control Fund from the General Fund representing the transfer amount needed to subsidize operating expenses. |
| 9,759 | Due to the P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement. |
| 19,319 | Due to the P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement. |
| 6,835 | Due to the 1/8% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Fund from the 1% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Fund representing the amount of fund balance in excess of the reserve requirement. |

\$ 1,754,331

A summary of balances due from (to) other funds reported in fund financial statements and net internal balances as reported on the Statement of Net Assets follows:

| | <u>Due From Other Funds</u> | <u>Due To Other Funds</u> | <u>Net Internal Balances</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | \$ 328,188 | \$ (743,115) | \$ (414,927) |
| Statement of Net Assets - Proprietary Funds | 1,426,143 | (1,011,216) | 414,927 |
| | <u>\$ 1,754,331</u> | <u>\$ (1,754,331)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

NOTE 8 – INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

b. Receivable and payable balances at year-end between the Primary Government and Component Units were as follows:

| | <u>Due (To)/From Primary Government</u> | <u>Due (To)/From Component Units</u> |
|--|---|--|
| <u>Primary Government:</u> | | |
| General Fund | \$ - | \$ - |
| <u>Special Revenue Funds:</u> | | |
| Governmental Buildings Maintenance & Operation | - | (59,614) |
| <u>Component Units:</u> | | |
| Communications District | 59,614 | - |
| Library Service District | - | - |
| | <u>\$ 59,614</u> | <u>\$ (59,614)</u> |

NOTE 9 – INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2008, consisted of the following:

| | | <u>Transfers From</u> | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | Nonmajor Governmental | | |
| | | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Funds</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
| <u>Transfers To</u> | General Fund | \$ - | \$ 58,431 | \$ 58,431 |
| | Road & Drainage M & O Fund | - | 21,779 | 21,779 |
| | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 450,000 | 221,313 | 671,313 |
| | Wastewater Utility System Fund | - | 29,955 | 29,955 |
| | TOTAL | <u>\$ 450,000</u> | <u>\$ 331,478</u> | <u>\$ 781,478</u> |

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, 2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and 3) use unrestricted revenues collected in general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

A summary of transfers in and out reported in fund financial statements and net transfers as reported on the Statement of Activities follows:

| | <u>Transfers In</u> | <u>Transfers Out</u> | <u>Net Transfers</u> |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 696,523 | \$ (781,478) | \$ (84,955) |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures & Changes in Fund Balances - Proprietary Funds | 84,955 | - | 84,955 |
| TOTAL | <u>\$ 781,478</u> | <u>\$ (781,478)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

NOTE 10 – OPERATING LEASES

The Parish has various operating leases for various periods of time for right of ways and office spaces. The total cost for operating leases for 2008 was \$163,577. The minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

| | Buildings | Other | Total |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 2009 | \$ 138,150 | \$ 1 | \$ 138,151 |
| 2010 | 63,288 | 1 | 63,289 |
| 2011 | 36,265 | 1 | 36,266 |
| 2012 | 18,980 | 1 | 18,981 |
| 2013 | 19,980 | 1 | 19,981 |
| TOTALS | \$ 276,663 | \$ 5 | \$ 276,668 |

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The following is a summary of the Parish’s long-term debt transactions for the year ended December 31, 2008:

| | Balance at 12/31/07 | Additions | Retirements | Balance at 12/31/08 | Due Within One Year |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Governmental Activities:</u> | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds | \$ 28,100,000 | \$ - | \$ (2,240,000) | \$ 25,860,000 | \$ 2,190,000 |
| Public improvement bonds | 13,375,000 | - | (2,750,000) | 10,625,000 | 2,870,000 |
| Arbitrage payable | 22,682 | 5,892 | - | 28,574 | - |
| Net OPEB Obligation | - | 2,103,010 | (224,464) | 1,878,546 | - |
| Claims and judgments (see note 16) | 1,809,657 | 1,109,227 | (200,828) | 2,718,056 | 1,015,000 |
| Capital leases | - | - | - | - | - |
| Less deferred amount on refunding | (407,163) | - | 116,052 | (291,111) | - |
| Less bond amortization costs | 78,817 | - | 29,541 | 108,358 | - |
| Total governmental activities | <u>\$ 42,978,993</u> | <u>\$ 3,218,129</u> | <u>\$ (5,269,696)</u> | <u>\$ 40,927,423</u> | <u>\$ 6,075,000</u> |
| | | | | | |
| | Balance at 12/31/07 | Additions | Retirements | Balance at 12/31/08 | Due Within One Year |
| <u>Business-Type Activities:</u> | | | | | |
| Revenue bonds | \$ 33,415,000 | \$ (755,000) | \$ - | \$ 32,660,000 | \$ 785,000 |
| Less deferred amount on refunding | (165,170) | - | 38,224 | (126,946) | - |
| Less bond amortization costs | 164,258 | - | 66,375 | 230,633 | - |
| Total business-type activities | <u>\$ 33,414,088</u> | <u>\$ (755,000)</u> | <u>\$ 104,599</u> | <u>\$ 32,763,687</u> | <u>\$ 785,000</u> |

:

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

Long-term bonded debt outstanding as of December 31, 2008, consists of the following

| | <u>Date of Issuance</u> | <u>Authorized and Issued</u> | <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Principal Outstanding</u> | <u>Interest to Maturity</u> |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS:</u> | | | | | | |
| Sewer Series - 1997 | 10/7/1997 | 17,000,000 | 3.95 | 3/1/2018 | 4,525,000 | 1,438,689 |
| Sewer Series - 1998 | 6/16/1998 | 24,000,000 | 3.95 | 3/1/2019 | 7,875,000 | 2,668,324 |
| Public Health Unit 2000 | 12/28/2000 | 1,800,000 | 5.45-5.55 | 3/1/2010 | 485,000 | 27,275 |
| Sewer Ref - 2003 | 12/1/2003 | 21,875,000 | 3.65-4.0 | 3/1/2014 | 12,975,000 | 1,579,633 |
| Total general obligation bonds | | | | | <u>25,860,000</u> | <u>5,713,921</u> |
| <u>PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS:</u> | | | | | | |
| PIST Refunding, Series 2002 | 3/6/2002 | 9,545,000 | 3.25-4.25 | 11/1/2010 | 2,245,000 | 144,075 |
| PIST Series 2003 | 7/1/2003 | 4,735,000 | 3.15-3.5 | 6/20/2023 | 3,930,000 | 1,329,443 |
| Sales Tax Revenue (2004) | 8/1/2004 | 790,000 | 3.85-5.0 | 8/1/2014 | 515,000 | 79,705 |
| 1% PIST Refunding, Series 2005 | 9/14/2005 | 7,170,000 | 3.25-3.50 | 12/1/2010 | 3,035,000 | 156,575 |
| Sales Tax Revenue (2007) | 6/1/2007 | 920,000 | 4.45-6.45 | 8/1/2031 | 900,000 | 632,738 |
| Total public improvement bonds | | | | | <u>10,625,000</u> | <u>2,342,536</u> |
| <u>REVENUE BONDS:</u> | | | | | | |
| Sewer Revenue Bonds - 1994 | 6/24/1994 | 6,300,000 | 2.95 | 7/1/2015 | 2,635,000 | 319,928 |
| Consol. WW & Wstwr - Ref (2007A) | 1/30/2007 | 23,975,000 | 4.0-5.0 | 7/1/2036 | 23,975,000 | 23,202,438 |
| Consol. WW & Wstwr - Ref (2007B) | 1/30/2007 | 1,105,000 | 4.00 | 7/1/2016 | 5,665,000 | 1,182,600 |
| Consol. WW & Wstwr - Ref (2007C) | 1/30/2007 | 5,780,000 | 4.00 | 7/1/2009 | 385,000 | 15,400 |
| Total revenue bonds | | | | | <u>32,660,000</u> | <u>24,720,366</u> |
| TOTALS | | | | | <u>\$ 69,145,000</u> | <u>\$ 32,776,823</u> |

Public improvement and general obligation bonds accounted for in the debt service funds are serviced through the collection of parish ad valorem taxes and sales taxes. Revenues from operations service the revenue bonds accounted for in the proprietary funds.

The outstanding bonds secured by ad valorem taxes consist of general obligation bonds. These bonds, presented in the previous table, totaled \$25,860,000. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the Parish is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt secured by ad valorem taxes in excess of ten percent of the assessed value for taxable property in the parish for any one purpose. The statutory debt limit for the Parish as reported at December 31, 2008 was \$101,786,349

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 11 – LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)

The annual requirements to amortize all long-term obligations (including interest of \$35,866,904) outstanding at December 31, 2008 are as follows:

| Maturity | General Obligation Bonds | Public Improvement Bonds | Total General Long-Term Obligations | Revenue Bonds | Total Bonds |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2009 | \$ 2,190,000 | \$ 2,870,000 | \$ 5,060,000 | \$ 785,000 | \$ 5,845,000 |
| 2010 | 2,290,000 | 2,990,000 | 5,280,000 | 920,000 | 6,200,000 |
| 2011 | 2,115,000 | 315,000 | 2,430,000 | 1,120,000 | 3,550,000 |
| 2012 | 2,200,000 | 330,000 | 2,530,000 | 1,160,000 | 3,690,000 |
| 2013 | 2,290,000 | 335,000 | 2,625,000 | 1,205,000 | 3,830,000 |
| 2014-2018 | 13,075,000 | 1,535,000 | 14,610,000 | 5,020,000 | 19,630,000 |
| 2019-2023 | 1,700,000 | 1,820,000 | 3,520,000 | 4,510,000 | 8,030,000 |
| 2024-2028 | - | 245,000 | 245,000 | 5,630,000 | 5,875,000 |
| 2029-2033 | - | 185,000 | 185,000 | 7,140,000 | 7,325,000 |
| 2034-2037 | - | - | - | 5,170,000 | 5,170,000 |
| | <u>25,860,000</u> | <u>10,625,000</u> | <u>36,485,000</u> | <u>32,660,000</u> | <u>69,145,000</u> |
| Plus amounts representing interest: | | | | | |
| 2009 | \$ 982,021 | \$ 412,160 | \$ 1,394,181 | \$ 1,472,470 | \$ 2,866,651 |
| 2010 | 888,723 | 305,295 | 1,194,018 | 1,444,691 | 2,638,709 |
| 2011 | 798,685 | 190,065 | 988,750 | 1,411,620 | 2,400,370 |
| 2012 | 712,385 | 176,940 | 889,325 | 1,370,653 | 2,259,978 |
| 2013 | 626,593 | 165,335 | 791,928 | 1,328,190 | 2,120,118 |
| 2014-2018 | 1,671,937 | 648,695 | 2,320,632 | 5,980,428 | 8,301,060 |
| 2019-2023 | 33,575 | 339,345 | 372,920 | 4,978,138 | 5,351,058 |
| 2024-2028 | - | 85,575 | 85,575 | 3,856,675 | 3,942,250 |
| 2029-2033 | - | 19,125 | 19,125 | 2,352,000 | 2,371,125 |
| 2034-2037 | - | - | - | 525,500 | 525,500 |
| | <u>5,713,920</u> | <u>2,342,535</u> | <u>8,056,454</u> | <u>24,720,365</u> | <u>32,776,820</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 31,573,920</u> | <u>\$ 12,967,535</u> | <u>\$ 44,541,454</u> | <u>\$ 57,380,365</u> | <u>\$ 101,921,820</u> |

Arbitrage Liability

Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, requires that issuers of tax-exempt debt make arbitrage calculations annually on bonds issued after August 31, 1986, to determine whether an arbitrage rebate liability exists between the issuer and the U. S. Department of the Treasury. Arbitrage is the difference (or profit) earned from borrowing funds at tax-exempt rates and investing the proceeds in higher yielding taxable securities. Arbitrage rebate calculations made on December 31, 2007, for the Parish shows that there were 28,574 of arbitrage rebate liabilities due the U. S. Department of Treasury.

NOTE 12 – PAYABLE FROM RESTRICTED ASSETS

A summary of the proprietary funds' payable from restricted assets by account is as follows:

| | Waterworks <u>Utility System</u> | Wastewater <u>Utility System</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt | \$ 440,000 | \$ 345,000 | \$ 785,000 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 697,369 | 38,866 | 736,235 |
| Customer Deposits | <u>1,219,005</u> | - | <u>1,219,005</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$ 2,356,374</u> | <u>\$ 383,866</u> | <u>\$ 2,740,240</u> |

NOTE 13 – FUND EQUITY

The nature and purpose of the reserves or designations of fund balances are as follows:

Restricted for debt service

This represents the amount restricted for paying principal and interest of the Waterworks and Wastewater proprietary funds.

Restricted for capital projects

This represents the amount restricted for construction and improvements to the water and wastewater systems.

Fund balances-Reserved for debt service

This represents the amount of fund balance available to pay the principal balances of the Parish's general long-term obligations.

Fund balances-Reserved for prepaid fees and inventory

This amount represents a portion of fund balance expended for fees and inventory that will be consumed in a future period.

Fund balances- Designated for claims and judgments

This represents amounts set aside in general fund to fund insurance claims liabilities.

Fund balances-Reserved for capital additions and improvements and for sewerage and drainage projects

This represents the amount of fund balance reserved for outstanding contracts.

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES

Ad valorem taxes are levied on real property as of November 15th of each year to finance the budget for the following year. The tax is due and becomes an enforceable lien on the property after being filed with the Louisiana Tax Commission by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office (usually November 15th). The tax becomes delinquent on December 31st. Taxes are billed and collected by the St. Charles Parish Sheriff's office.

At the governmental fund level, property taxes that are measurable and available (receivable within the current period and collected within that period or within 60 days thereafter) are recognized as revenue in the year of the levy. Therefore, 2007 property tax that was levied to finance the budget for 2008 is recorded as revenue for the 2008 fiscal year. The property taxes that are measurable, but not available, are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts. The 2008 tax levy, which was levied to finance the budget for 2009, is recorded net of adjustments, as unearned revenue.

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
 Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
 December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
 (Continued)

NOTE 14 – PROPERTY TAXES (CONTINUED)

Property taxes are levied each November 15th on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1st for all real property, merchandise, and movable property located in the Parish. Assessed values are established by the St. Charles Parish Assessor's office and the Louisiana Tax Commission at percentages of actual value, as specified by the Louisiana law. An assessment of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The taxable assessed value, upon which the 2008 levies are based, was \$1,096,713,721 and the Homestead Exemption was \$96,921,335. The total 2007 assessed value was \$1,017,863,492.

| | <u>Authorized Millage</u> | <u>Levied Millage</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Parishwide taxes: | | |
| Maintenance: | | |
| General Parish | 3.4 | 3.21 |
| Fire Protection | 1.54 | 1.34 |
| Public Roads | 5.83 | 5.83 |
| Road Lighting District No. 1 | 2.53 | 1.45 |
| Mosquito Control | 1.08 | 1.08 |
| Council on Aging | 0.97 | 0.97 |
| Recreation | 2.96 | 2.96 |
| Health Unit | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| Debt Service: | | |
| Public Sewer | N/A | 2.98 |

NOTE 15 – SALES AND USE TAXES

The Parish levies one percent, one-half percent, three-eighth percent, and one-eighth percent sales and use taxes. The Parish and the St. Charles Parish School Board have entered into an agreement in which the School Board collects the Parish's sales and use taxes for a stipulated fee. The School Board remits the proceeds of the sales and use taxes to the Parish on a monthly basis. The amount due from the School Board at December 31, 2008 was \$4,375,856.

The one percent sales and use tax ordinance stipulates that the proceeds derived from the tax must be used for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, operating, and maintaining drains, drainage canals, pumps, and pumping plants, dykes, and levees, and related machinery and equipment; and opening, constructing, maintaining, and improving roads, street, and bridges, and purchasing machinery and equipment in connection therewith. The proceeds are subject to funding negotiable bonds for any of the above described capital purposes and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-half percent and three-eighth percent sales and use taxes ordinances stipulate that the proceeds derived from the taxes must be used for any lawful public purpose and for funding of bonds for constructing, acquiring and developing capital improvements in the Parish and providing for reserves in connection therewith. The one-eighth percent sales and use tax is to be used for fire protection in the Parish, including but not limited to constructing, maintaining, and operating the Parish's fire protection facilities and for funding bonds for the purpose of acquiring buildings, machinery, and equipment for the Parish and for funding appropriate reserve requirements.

NOTE 16 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The Parish is exposed to various losses related to tort; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Parish purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of \$50,000 per occurrence and \$500,000 in aggregate for property, employee, automobile and general liability coverage. To account for and finance these losses, the parish established a “Liability Insurance Claims” designated fund balance within the General Fund. All Funds of the Parish, except for the capital projects and debt service funds participate in the account and make payments to it based on management’s estimates of the amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The Parish records the aggregate deductible in the General Fund and is reduced as claims are paid. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from that of the prior year. The amount of settlements did not exceed the commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The claims liability of \$1,436,279 (which includes an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported of \$600,000) is reported in the General Fund at December 31, 2008. The estimated claim liability is determined by the third-party administrator based on historical information and anticipated payments. These liabilities are based on the requirements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 10, “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues”, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during years 2006 through 2008 were as follows:

| | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Liability at beginning of year | \$ 1,421,816 | \$ 1,324,363 | \$ 1,373,577 |
| Current year claims and changes in estimates | 189,151 | 416,214 | 263,530 |
| Less claims payments | (286,604) | (367,000) | (200,828) |
| Balance at year end | <u>\$ 1,324,363</u> | <u>\$ 1,373,577</u> | <u>\$ 1,436,279</u> |

During 2008, the attorney for the parish reported on the status of pending litigation in an expropriation of property for drainage improvements. The Louisiana Fifth Circuit Court of Appeal reversed the Trial Court’s awarding of \$58,000 and instead awarded the plaintiff \$436,080. As of December 31, 2008, the total amount of the judgment, including accrued interest is \$1,281,777. This \$1,281,777 is included in claims and judgments in the long term debt schedule note 11.

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

a. Litigation

The Parish is a defendant in a number of claims and lawsuits resulting principally from personal injury, property damage, and construction claims. These claims are outside of the insurance coverage discussed in the Risk Management note to the financial statements. The Parish Attorney has reviewed these claims and lawsuits in order to evaluate the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome to the Parish and to arrive at an estimate, if any, of the amount or range of potential loss to the Parish. As a result of such review, the various claims and lawsuits have been categorized into “probable”, “reasonably possible”, and “remote” contingencies, as defined in National Council on Governmental Accounting Statement 4 for Claims and Judgments. There were no loss contingencies categorized as “probable”; therefore none have been accrued as liabilities on the Statement of Net Assets as claims payable.

On June 7, 1983, a judgment in the amount of \$702,571, plus interest and costs was rendered against St. Charles Parish Gravity District No. 2. The District does not have any funds appropriated to cover this debt and the Parish is not liable. The probability that the District will ever be in a position to appropriate the funds to cover this judgment is “remote”. This judgment has not been accrued by the Parish.

NOTE 17 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

The Parish is also a defendant in various lawsuits categorized as “reasonably possible”, for which the Parish Attorney has indicated that estimates of potential losses are unavailable. In the opinion of management, the ultimate liabilities, if any, resulting from these lawsuits will not have a material adverse effect on the Parish’s operations or financial condition.

b. EPA Administrative Order

On August 11, 2006, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued a revised administrative order, docket number CWA-06-2006-1822 Luling Oxidation Pond, to the Parish which stated that the Parish was in violation of its' National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit and/or Clean Water Act by discharging "pollutants" into the waters of George Cousin Canal. The administrative order has not been lifted, but the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Environmental Quality have issued a Wetland Discharge Permit. Under the requirements of this permit, we have achieved all permit limits and have been in compliance. We will request that the EPA release St. Charles Parish from this administrative order.

c. Federally Assisted Programs

The Parish receives significant assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specific to the grant agreements. The programs are audited in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1996 Amendment. They are also subject to further examination by the grantor agency.

d. Intergovernmental Agreements

The Council adopted ordinance number 98-3-11 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement with St. John the Baptist Parish Sheriff's Office for the housing of St. Charles Parish inmates at the Sherman Walker Detention Center.

The Council adopted ordinance number 99-9-25 approving and authorizing the execution of an intergovernmental agreement between the Parish and the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District for funding the St. Charles Parish

Correctional Center and ordinance number 04-12-3 amending the fee paid per day. The agreement provides for payment to the District for housing local pretrial prisoners sentenced to Parish time in the amount of \$24.39 per day.

The Council adopted ordinance number 01-11-9 to authorize a Cooperative Agreement between the Parish and the Louisiana State University for the installation of a continuously operating reference station (CORS) site on the Eastbank of the Parish. The CORS site helps to insure accurate information related to elevation measurements and is used in modeling date for flood protection.

The Council adopted ordinance number 05-12-9 approving and authorizing the execution of an agreement with the Louisiana Department of Natural Resources for the operation, maintenance, repair, replacement, and rehabilitation of the Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project.

e. Economic Development Agreements

The Parish has entered into an agreement with Randa Corp. to promote economic development in the Parish. The agreement required the Parish to issue economic development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to Randa Corp., which is not a part of the Parish’s financial reporting entity. The bonds, used for the acquisition and construction of Randa’s corporate headquarters and distribution facility, are included in the amount reported as conduit debt. As a part of the agreement to attract this project, the Parish has agreed to provide a cash incentive to Randa based on an average number of St. Charles Parish residents employed at the project on a full time basis. If conditions are met the Parish will be required to provide \$190,000 the fifth and sixth years of the project, and \$185,000 the seventh through eleventh. The project entered the seventh year in 2008.

NOTE 18 – CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

From time to time, the Parish has issued environmental improvement and industrial development revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities that are not a part of the Parish's financial reporting entity. The bonds are used for the acquisition and construction of environmental improvement, industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. They are secured by the property financed, separate pledges of income and revenues, or monies derived from sale of the applicable projects. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Parish, nor the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2008, there were eight series of environmental improvement revenue bonds outstanding, with an aggregate amount payable of \$309,790,000.

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS

The Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy established by the Parish President, provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for its retired employees and elected officials. Any elected parish official that has served a minimum of seven and one-half years in office and was an active member of the Parish's health insurance program for at least three consecutive years prior to leaving office is eligible to continue receiving health insurance benefits upon retirement or separation. The election to carry health insurance must be made at the time of retirement or separation. At age 65, retirees' coverage continues as Medicare supplement if the retiree is Medicare eligible. The Parish pays the retirees with a minimum of 20 years service the same percentage as active employees. Retirees with 10 to 19 years of service pay 75% and the Parish pays 25% of the premium. In the government funds, the Parish's contributions are financed on a pay-as-you-go basis. Expenditures of \$216,839 were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2008. Retired employees paid premiums of \$61,592 for post retirement healthcare in 2008. Substantially all of the Parish employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the Parish. These benefits are provided through an insurance company. There were thirty-three participants in the Parish's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2008.

Plan Description. St. Charles Parish's medical benefits are provided through an insured medical plan and are made available to employees upon actual retirement.

Medical benefits are provided to employees upon retirement according to the retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service. Complete plan provisions are contained in the official plan documents.

Contribution Rates. Employees do not contribute to their post employment benefits costs until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. The plan provisions and contribution rates are contained in the official plan documents.

Fund Policy. Until 2008, St. Charles Parish recognized the cost of providing post-employment medical benefits (St. Charles Parish's portion of the retiree medical benefit premiums) as an expense when the benefit premiums were due and thus financed the cost of the post-employment benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. In 2008, St. Charles Parish's portion of health care funding cost for retired employees totaled \$224,464.

Effective with the Fiscal Year beginning January 1, 2008, St. Charles Parish implemented Government Accounting Standards Board Statement Number 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post employment Benefits Other than Pensions (GASB 45).

Annual Required Contribution. St. Charles Parish's Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB 45. The Annual Required Contribution (ARC) is the sum of the Normal Cost plus the contribution to amortize the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL). A level dollar, closed amortization period of 30 years (the maximum amortization period allowed by GASB 43/45) has been used for the post-employment benefits. The total ARC for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2008 is \$2,103,010, as set forth below:

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| | Medical |
| Normal Cost | \$ 932,706 |
| 30-year UAL amortization amount | 1,170,304 |
| | \$ 2,103,010 |
| Annual required contribution (ARC) | |

Net Post-employment Benefit Obligation (Asset). The table below shows St. Charles Parish's Net Other Post-employment Benefit (OPEB) Obligation (Asset) for fiscal year ending December 31, 2008:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| | Medical |
| Beginning Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 1/1/2008 | \$0 |
| Annual required contribution | +2,103,010 |
| Interest on Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) | -0 |
| ARC Adjustment | +0 |
| OPEB Cost | 2,103,010 |
| Contribution | 0 |
| Current year retiree premium | -224,464 |
| Change in Net OPEB Obligation | +1,878,546 |
| Ending Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) 12/31/2008 | \$1,878,546 |

The following table shows St. Charles Parish's annual post employment benefits (PEB) cost, percentage of the cost contributed, and the net unfunded post employment benefits (PEB) liability (asset):

| Post Employment Benefit | Fiscal Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Percentage of Annual Cost Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation (Asset) |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Medical | December 31, 2008 | \$2,103,010 | 10.67% | \$1,878,546 |

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Funded Status and Funding Progress. In the fiscal year ending December 31, 2008, St. Charles Parish made no contributions to its post employment benefits plan. The plan was not funded at all, has no assets, and hence has a funded ratio of zero. As of January 1, 2008, the first and most recent actuarial valuation, the Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) was \$20,237,085, which is defined as that portion, as determined by a particular actuarial cost method (St. Charles Parish uses the Unit Credit Cost Method), of the actuarial present value of post employment plan benefits and expenses which is not provided by normal cost. Since the plan was not funded in fiscal year 2008, the entire actuarial accrued liability of \$20,237,085 was unfunded.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| | Medical |
| Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) | \$ 20,237,085 |
| Actuarial Value of Plan Assets | 0 |
| Unfunded Act. Accrued Liability (UAAL) | <u>20,237,085</u> |
| Funded Ratio (Act. Val. Assets/AAL) | 0% |
| | |
| Covered Payroll (active plan members) | 20,963,100 |
| UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll | 96.53% |

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future. The actuarial valuation for post employment benefits includes estimates and assumptions regarding (1) turnover rate; (2) retirement rate; (3) health care cost trend rate; (4) mortality rate; (5) discount rate (investment return assumption); and (6) the period to which the costs apply (past, current, or future years of service by employees). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan (the plan as understood by St. Charles Parish and its employee plan members) at the time of the valuation and on the

pattern of sharing costs between St. Charles Parish and its plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between St. Charles Parish and plan members in the future. Consistent with the long-term perspective of actuarial calculations, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Actuarial Cost Method. The ARC is determined using the Unit Credit Cost Method. The employer portion of the cost for retiree medical care in each future year is determined by projecting the current cost levels using the healthcare cost trend rate and discounting this projected amount to the valuation date using the other described pertinent actuarial assumptions, including the investment return assumption (discount rate), mortality, and turnover.

Actuarial Value of Plan Assets. Since this is the first actuarial valuation, there are not any assets. It is anticipated that in future valuations a smoothed market value consistent with Actuarial Standards Board ASOP 6, as provided in paragraph number 125 of GASB Statement 45.

Turnover Rate. An age-related turnover scale based on actual experience as described by administrative staff has been used. The rates, when applied to the active employee census, produce an annual turnover of approximately 10%. The rates for each age are below:

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 19 – POST RETIREMENT HEALTHCARE AND LIFE INSURANCE BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

| Age | Percent Turnover |
|---------|------------------|
| 18 - 25 | 20.0% |
| 26 - 40 | 15.0% |
| 41 - 54 | 8.0% |
| 55+ | 6.0% |

Post employment Benefit Plan Eligibility Requirements. It is assumed that entitlement to benefits will commence three years after earliest eligibility to enter the D.R.O.P., and further that employees will enter retirement three years after the end of the D.R.O.P. period. Medical benefits are provided to employees upon retirement according to the retirement eligibility (D.R.O.P. entry) provisions as follows: 30 years of service at any age; age 55 and 25 years of service; age 62 and 10 years of service; or, age 65 and 7 years of service. Entitlement to benefits continue through Medicare to death.

Investment Return Assumption (Discount Rate). GASB Statement 45 states that the investment return assumption should be the estimated long-term investment yield on the investments that are expected to be used to finance the payment of benefits (that is, for a plan which is funded). Based on the assumption that the ARC will not be funded, a 4% annual investment return has been used in this valuation. This is a conservative estimate of the expected long term return of a balanced and conservative investment portfolio under professional management.

Health Care Cost Trend Rate. The expected rate of increase in medical cost is based on projections performed by the Office of the Actuary at the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services as published in National Health Care

Expenditures Projections: 2003 to 2013, Table 3: National Health Expenditures, Aggregate and per Capita Amounts, Percent Distribution and Average Annual Percent Change by Source of Funds: Selected Calendar Years 1990-2013, released in January, 2004 by the Health Care Financing Administration (www.cms.hhs.gov). "State and Local" rates for 2008 through 2013 from this report were used, with rates beyond 2013 graduated down to an ultimate annual rate of 5.0% for 2016 and later.

Mortality Rate. The 1994 Group Annuity Reserving (94GAR) table, projected to 2002, based on a fixed blend of 50% of the unloaded male mortality rate and 50% of the unloaded female mortality rates, was used. This is the mortality table which the Internal Revenue Service requires to be used in determining the value of accrued benefits in defined benefit pension plans. Since GASB 45 requires the use of "unblended" rates, we have used the 94GAR mortality table described above to "unblend" the rates so as to reproduce the composite blended rate overall as the rate structure to calculate the actuarial valuation results for life insurance.

Method of Determining Value of Benefits. The "value of benefits" has been assumed to be the portion of the premium after retirement date expected to be paid by the Employer for each retiree and has been used as the basis for calculating the actuarial present value of OPEB benefits to be paid.

For those employees retiring with at least 20 years of service, the employer pays the same percentage of the premium as for active employees (85% for HMO and 84% for PPO). For those employees retiring with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service, the employer pays 25% of the premium.

The current premium schedules for active and retired are "blended" rates. Since GASB Statement 45 requires the use of unblended rates for the actuarial valuation, we have used adjusted unblended retiree rates (which we estimated to be 130% of the blended rates) as the basis of projection of future OPEB medical costs.

NOTE 20 – PENSIONS

Substantially all employees of the Parish are members of the Parochial Employees' Retirement System of Louisiana (System), a multiple employer (cost sharing), defined benefit public employee retirement system (PERS), controlled and administered by a separate board of trustees. The System is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and separate benefits provisions. All employees of the Parish are members of Plan A.

All permanent employees working at least 28 hours per week and who are paid wholly or in part from Parish funds are eligible to participate in the system. As of January 1, 1997, elected officials, excepting Parish Presidents, Coroners, and Justices of the Peace, may no longer join the retirement system. Under Plan A, employees hired prior to January 1, 2007 and who retire at or after age 65 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 60 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 25 years of credible service, or at any age with at least 30 years of service, are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Employees hired January 1, 2007 and later who retire at or after age 67 with at least 7 years of credible service, at or after age 62 with at least 10 years of credible service, at or after age 55 with 30 years of credible service are entitled to retirement benefits monthly for life, equal to 3 percent of their final average salary for each year of credible service. Beginning January 1, 2002, active members may be eligible to retire at age 65 with 7 years of service credit. However, for those employees who were members of the supplemental plan only before January 1, 1980, the benefit is equal to one percent of the final average salary plus \$24 for each year of supplemental-plan-only service earned before January 1, 1980, plus 3 percent of the final average salary for each year of service credited after the revision date. For employees hired prior to January 1, 2007, final average salary is the employee's average salary over 36 consecutive or joined months that produce the highest average. For employees hired January 1, 2007 and later the final average salary is the employee's average salary over 60 consecutive months, etc. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated previously, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified previously and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination. The System also provides death and disability benefits. Benefits are established by state statute.

The System issues an annual publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the System. That report may be obtained by writing to the Parochial Employees' Retirement System, Post Office Box 14619, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70898-4619, or by calling (504) 928-1361.

Contributions to the System include one-fourth of one percent of the taxes shown collectible by the tax rolls of each parish, except Orleans and East Baton Rouge Parishes. The tax dollars are divided between Plan A and Plan B proportionately on the salaries of the active members of each plan. State statute requires covered employees to contribute 9.5 percent of their salaries to the System. As provided by Louisiana Revised Statute 11:103, the employer contributions are determined by actuarial valuation and are subject to change each year based on the valuation of the prior year.

:

The following provides certain disclosures for the Parish's contributions to the System under Plan A

| | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Employer required contribution rate | 12.75% | 13.25% | 12.75% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 14,943,763 | \$ 15,279,841 | \$ 18,114,208 |
| Required employer contributions | \$ 1,905,330 | \$ 2,025,682 | \$ 2,637,554 |
| Parish contributions | \$ 1,905,330 | \$ 2,025,682 | \$ 2,637,554 |

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana

Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)

December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15

(Continued)

NOTE 21 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 20th 2009, the Parish Council approved an intergovernmental agreement with Sunset Drainage district to provide an operating subsidy of \$253,948.

On February 16, 2009, the Parish Council approved the donation of a 7.7390 acre portion of land, previously donated to the parish, to the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District valued at \$773,900. This land will be used by the St. Charles Parish Law Enforcement District for the Sheriff's office to construct and office building.

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

Financial reporting standards require footnote disclosures on discretely presented component units considering both the unit's significance relative to the total discretely presented component units and the nature and significance of the unit's relationship to the primary government (the Parish). As such, the following disclosures are presented

a. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**1. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The discretely presented component units are required to invest idle funds within the same state statute as the primary government. Component unit deposits at their respective year ends are categorized below:

| | Total Carrying Amount | Bank Balance |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| St. Charles Parish Communications District | \$ 849 | \$ 849 |
| St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 | 3,725 | 3,725 |
| Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish | 36,288 | 47,183 |
| St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District | 2,413,356 | 3,438,891 |
| | <u>\$ 2,454,218</u> | <u>\$ 3,490,648</u> |

Under state law, these deposits must be secured by either Federal deposit insurance or by the pledge of securities owned by a fiscal agent bank. The market value of the pledged securities plus the Federal deposit insurance must at all times equal or exceed the amount on deposit with the fiscal agent bank.

All component unit deposits were either FDIC insured or collateralized by securities pledged by the bank and held for the benefit of the component unit thereby eliminating their custodial credit risk.

2. Investments

| | Carrying Amount | Amortized Cost/ Fair Value |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| St. Charles Parish Communications District: | | |
| U. S. Agency Securities | \$ 497,622 | \$ 497,622 |
| LAMP | 1,703,640 | 1,703,640 |
| Total | <u>\$ 2,201,262</u> | <u>\$ 2,201,262</u> |
| St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 | | |
| U. S. Agency Securities | \$ 7,726,367 | \$ 7,674,254 |
| LAMP | 3,756,646 | 3,756,646 |
| Total | <u>\$ 11,483,013</u> | <u>\$ 11,430,900</u> |
| Sunset Drainage District | | |
| LAMP | 1,224 | 1,224 |
| Total | <u>\$ 1,224</u> | <u>\$ 1,224</u> |

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
(Continued)

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

The St. Charles Parish Communications District and the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 follow the same investment policy as the primary government. All investments in U. S. Agency Securities are insured or registered with securities in the name of the government and are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's. These investments are limited to a maximum of three years as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing rates. LAMP has a Standard & Poor's rating of AAAM.

b. Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for component units is as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Adjustments and Deletions | Ending Balance |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| St. Charles Parish Comm. District | | | | |
| Equipment | \$ 1,134,893 | \$ 50,430 | \$ (112,332) | \$ 1,072,991 |
| CIP | 101,520 | - | (101,520) | - |
| Total | 1,236,413 | 50,430 | (213,852) | 1,072,991 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (815,224) | (79,746) | 136,706 | (758,264) |
| Total St. Charles Parish Communications District | <u>\$ 421,189</u> | <u>\$ (29,316)</u> | <u>\$ (77,146)</u> | <u>\$ 314,727</u> |
| St. Charles Parish Library Service Dist. No. 1 | | | | |
| Equipment | \$ 3,262,239 | \$ 354,571 | \$ 164,157 | \$ 3,780,967 |
| Total | 3,262,239 | 354,571 | 164,157 | 3,780,967 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (1,910,247) | (352,085) | - | (2,262,332) |
| Total St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 | <u>\$ 1,351,992</u> | <u>\$ 2,486</u> | <u>\$ 164,157</u> | <u>\$ 1,518,635</u> |
| Sunset Drainage Dist. of SCP | | | | |
| Land | \$ 251,728 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 251,728 |
| Equipment | 850,330 | 31,119 | - | 881,449 |
| Buildings | 42,570 | - | - | 42,570 |
| Real estate improvements | 893,579 | - | - | 893,579 |
| Total | 2,038,207 | 31,119 | - | 2,069,326 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (1,484,510) | (52,627) | - | (1,537,137) |
| Total Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish | <u>\$ 553,697</u> | <u>\$ (21,508)</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 532,189</u> |
| St. Charles Parish Hospital Service Dist. | | | | |
| Land | \$ 1,425,037 | \$ 290,702 | \$ - | \$ 1,715,739 |
| Building & improvements | 17,417,508 | 15,663,735 | - | 33,081,243 |
| Equipment | 19,032,681 | 2,025,885 | (1,751,153) | 19,307,413 |
| Leasehold improvements | 142,381 | - | - | 142,381 |
| Vehicles | 447,304 | - | - | 447,304 |
| CIP | 7,782,344 | 7,811,564 | (15,593,908) | - |
| Total | 46,247,255 | 25,791,886 | (17,345,061) | 54,694,080 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (22,244,299) | (2,751,295) | 1,704,818 | (23,290,776) |
| Total St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District | <u>\$ 24,002,956</u> | <u>\$ 23,040,591</u> | <u>\$ (15,640,243)</u> | <u>\$ 31,403,304</u> |

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)

b. Leases

The Library Service District has an operating lease for one of its branches. The total 2008 cost for the operating lease was \$6,900. The lease for the Norco library expired on March 14, 2008, but was temporarily extended for a one-year period in order to negotiate the terms and conditions of a new lease agreement. The minimum annual commitments under non-cancelable operating leases for buildings are as follows:

| | <u>Building</u> |
|--------|-----------------|
| 2009 | 8,650 |
| 2010 | 9,000 |
| 2011 | <u>9,000</u> |
| Totals | <u>\$26,650</u> |

d. Uncompensated Services

The hospital provides care to patients who meet certain criteria under its charity care policy without charge or at amounts less than its established rates. Because the hospital does not pursue collections of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported as revenue. The hospital maintains records to identify and monitor the level of charity care it provides to all of its qualifying patients. These records include the amounts of charges forgone for services and supplies furnished under its charity care policy

For the years ended July 31, 2008 and 2007, the hospital wrote off a combined \$3,425,378 and \$3,178,401, respectively, of charity care against gross revenue.

e. Long-Term Obligations

Changes in long-term obligations of the Component Units are as follows:

| | <u>Balance at July 31, 2007</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Payments and Adjustments</u> | <u>Balance at July 31, 2008</u> | <u>Less Current Obligation</u> | <u>Long-Term Obligation</u> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Proprietary Funds: | | | | | | |
| Hospital Service District: | | | | | | |
| Bonds payable | \$ 25,395,000 | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ (1,485,000) | \$ 28,910,000 | \$ (880,000) | \$ 28,030,000 |
| Notes payable | 15,236 | - | (15,236) | - | - | - |
| Certificates of Indebtedness | 6,855,000 | 8,000,000 | (6,200,000) | 8,655,000 | (8,205,000) | 450,000 |
| Capital Leases | 2,011,524 | - | (440,352) | 1,571,192 | (409,413) | 1,161,759 |
| Total Hospital Service District | <u>\$ 34,276,760</u> | <u>\$ 13,000,000</u> | <u>\$ (8,140,588)</u> | <u>\$ 39,136,171</u> | <u>\$ (9,494,413)</u> | <u>\$ 29,641,759</u> |

PARISH OF ST. CHARLES

Hahnville, Louisiana
 Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued)
 December 31, 2008

Exhibit A-15
 (Continued)

NOTE 22 – SELECTED DISCLOSURES FOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS (CONTINUED)**BONDS PAYABLE**

The following individual issues of the Hospital Service District, at fiscal year ending July 31, 2007, represent component Unit bonds payable and certificates of indebtedness:

| | Date of Issuance | Authorized and Issued | Interest Rate% | Maturity Date | Principal Outstanding |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| General Obligation Bonds: | | | | | |
| Hospital 1998 | 1/28/1998 | 4,565,000 | 4.125-5.125 | 3/1/2007 | \$ - |
| Hospital 2003A | 12/1/2003 | 2,745,000 | 3.4.5 | 3/1/2018 | 2,540,000 |
| Hospital 2003B | 12/1/2003 | 810,000 | 4.15-6 | 3/1/2018 | 755,000 |
| Hospital 2004 | 3/1/2004 | 5,300,000 | 7 | 3/1/2024 | 4,420,000 |
| Hospital 2005 | 4/1/2005 | 7,500,000 | 4.65 | 3/1/2025 | 6,000,000 |
| Hospital 2006 | 4/1/2006 | 5,700,000 | 4.125-6.75 | 3/1/2026 | 4,700,000 |
| Hospital 2007 | 4/1/2007 | 5,500,000 | 4-6.5 | 3/1/2027 | 5,495,000 |
| Limited Tax Bond | | | | | 5,000,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | | | | | <u>28,910,000</u> |
| Certificates of Indebtedness: | | | | | |
| Hospital 2004B | 9/2/2004 | 1,320,000 | 4.75 | 3/1/2011 | 655,000 |
| Hospital 2007A | 7/31/2006 | 4,000,000 | 5.25-6 | 2/2/2008 | - |
| Hospital 2007B | 7/31/2006 | 1,000,000 | 5.25-6 | 2/2/2008 | - |
| Hospital 2007C | 7/31/2006 | 1,500,000 | 5.25-6 | 2/2/2008 | - |
| Hospital 2007D | 7/31/2006 | 2,800,000 | 5.25-6 | 2/2/2008 | - |
| Hospital 2008A | | | | | 3,000,000 |
| Hospital 2008B | | | | | 5,000,000 |
| Total Certificates of Indebtedness | | | | | <u>8,655,000</u> |

e.

The annual requirements to amortize the Hospital Service District long-term obligations outstanding are as follows:

| July 31, | Principal & Interest |
|-----------|----------------------|
| 2009 | 11,054,522 |
| 2010 | 3,464,208 |
| 2011 | 3,660,505 |
| 2012-2016 | 15,371,434 |
| 2017-2021 | 9,833,727 |
| 2022-2027 | 8,961,529 |
| TOTALS | <u>\$ 52,345,925</u> |

Long-Term Obligations (continued)

f. Pensions

| | <u>2006</u> | <u>2007</u> | <u>2008</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Employer required contribution rate | 12.75% | 13.25% | 12.75% |
| Covered payroll | \$ 1,019,794 | \$ 1,133,140 | \$ 1,288,556 |
| Required employer contributions | \$ 130,024 | \$ 149,036 | \$ 163,700 |
| Parish contributions | \$ 130,024 | \$ 149,036 | \$ 163,700 |

2. Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish

All employees of Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish contribute to the Department of the Treasury, Division of Social Security. Contributions to the system are made by both employees and Sunset Drainage District as a percentage of salaries. For the year ended December 31, 2008, Sunset Drainage District contributed \$9,386 to the system as its share of the contributions. Other than annual contributions required by the system and recorded as expenditures annually, Sunset Drainage District does not guarantee any of the benefits granted by the retirement system.

3. St. Charles Hospital Service District

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Hospital Service District are members of the Parochial Employee's Retirement System of Louisiana. Employees of the Parish are also participating in this plan. For a detailed plan description, see the Parish's note on Pensions. Retirement contributions for the St. Charles Hospital Service District totaled \$1,598,718 and \$1,494,347 for the years ended July 31, 2008 and 2007 respectively. The required rate of contribution was 9.50% for each year.

g. Post Retirement Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

Substantially all employees of the St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1 are covered by the Parish's post retirement healthcare and life insurance benefits policy. For a detailed description, see the Parish's note on Post Retirement

and Healthcare and Life Insurance Benefits. Expenditures of \$ were recognized for post retirement healthcare in 2008. Retired employees paid premiums of \$4,435 for post retirement healthcare in 2008. There were four participants in the District's post retirement benefits program at December 31, 2008.

NOTE 23 – STATE REQUIRED DISCLOSURES

a. Council Members Compensation

Compensation for the Council Members and the Parish President for the year ended December 31, 2008 is as follows:

Schedule of Council Members & Parish President Compensation
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Terry Authement | \$ 12,262 |
| Wendy Benedetto | 9,196 |
| April W. Black | 687 |
| Lawrence Cochran | 9,196 |
| Richard Duhe | 687 |
| Brian A. Fabre | 687 |
| Clayton M. Fauchaux, Jr. | 916 |
| Desmond J. Hilaire | 687 |
| Paul Hogan | 9,196 |
| Marcus Lambert | 9,196 |
| Albert D. Laque, Parish President | 73,852 |
| Lance J. Marino | 916 |
| Barry Minnich | 687 |
| Dennis Nuss | 9,196 |
| Ganesier Ramachandram | 687 |
| Billy Raymond | 9,196 |
| Carolyn Schexnaydre | 12,262 |
| V.J. St. Pierre, Parish President | 84,332 |
| Shelly Tastet | 9,196 |
| Derryl W. Walls | 687 |
| | \$ 253,721 |
| | \$ 253,721 |

b. Communications District Wireless E911 Service

Act 1029 of the 1999 state legislative session amended the revised statutes relative to communications districts. The act authorizes the levy of an emergency telephone service charge on certain wireless communication systems to cover the costs associated with implementing the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) ordered enhancements to emergency 911 systems. Wireless service charges amounting to \$361,405 were recorded during 2008. The district implemented the first phase of the E911 Wireless Service. The district has entered into seven agreements with wireless vendors offering services to the Parish. The district expended \$3,614 during 2008



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Fire Protection Fund

The Fire Protection Fund is dedicated for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating fire protection facilities and equipment in and for St. Charles Parish. Financing is provided primarily by ad valorem, sales, and use taxes.

Governmental Buildings Fund

The Governmental Buildings Fund is dedicated for the purpose of improving, maintaining, and/or operating public buildings of the Parish and acquiring, constructing, improving, maintaining, and/or operating a 911 emergency telephone system, including the payment of necessary dispatch personnel.

Parish Transportation Fund

The Parish Transportation Fund accounts for the construction, maintenance, and operation of parish roads and drainage, and assists in the cost of providing public transit. Financing is provided by the State Parish Transportation Act.

Road Lighting District No. 1 Fund

The Road Lighting Fund accounts for the maintenance and operation of public lighting within the boundaries of District No. 1. Financing is provided by a specific ad valorem tax and state revenue sharing funds. In addition, the fund received miscellaneous revenues from fees and investment earnings.

Mosquito Control Fund

The Mosquito Control Fund is dedicated for the purpose of abatement, control, eradication, and study of mosquitoes and other arthropods and all activity incidental thereto. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Council on Aging Fund

The Council on Aging Fund is dedicated for the purpose of paying the cost of programs administered by the Council on Aging. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund

The Retired Senior Volunteer Program Fund accounts for the financial activities of the program operating under the authority of Title II, Part A, Section 201 of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973. Financing is provided by transfers from the General Fund, federal, state, local, and United Way Grant funds.

Public Health Unit Fund

The Public Health Unit Fund accounts for the financial activities related to improving, maintaining, operating, and supporting public health unit facilities in the Parish. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Fund

St. Charles Parish is the grant recipient and administrative entity for the Workforce Investment Act local service delivery area No. 14 which encompasses the Parishes of St. Charles, St. John The Baptist, and St. James. The Workforce Investment Act was established by Public Law 105-220 on August 7, 1998. Funding is provided by grants from the United States Department of Labor through the Louisiana Department of Labor.

Criminal Court Fund

The Criminal Court Fund was established under Section 571.11 of Title 15 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, which provides that fines and forfeitures imposed by district courts and district attorney's conviction fees in criminal cases be transferred to the parish treasurer and deposited into a special "Criminal Court Fund" account, to be used for the expenses of the criminal court of the Parish. The statutes also requires that one half of the fund balance remaining in the Criminal Court Fund at December 31, of each year be transferred to the Parish General Fund.

(Continued)

Debt Service Funds

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the Public Improvement Sales Tax Refunding Series 2002 bonds dated March 6, 2002 . Financing is provided by a one half percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Sales Tax Series 2003 bonds dated July 1, 2003. Financing is provided by a three-eighth percent parish sales tax

One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the One Half Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

Pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of Three-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds, the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established. Monies in this fund will be used in the event sufficient sales tax revenues are not available for retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement Three-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Emergency 911 Communication System General Obligation Sinking Fund

The Emergency 911 Communication System General Obligations Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Bonds, Series 1993, dated May 1, 1993. Financing is provided by a specific ad valorem tax and investment earnings.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of Public Improvement Refunding Bonds one percent sales tax series 2005 refunding bonds, dated January 1, 2005. Financing is provided by a one percent parish sales tax.

Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on one percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient one percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Fire Protection Sinking Fund

The Fire Protection Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$1,920,000 dated June 1, 1992. Financing is provided by a special ad valorem tax and investment earnings.

Debt Service Funds - Continued

Health Unit Sinking Fund

The Health Unit Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of \$1,800,000 of Certificate of Indebtedness issued December 28, 2000. Financing is provided by ad valorem taxes and investment earnings.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Fund accounts for the retirement of the public improvement sales tax revenue bonds dated June 1, 2007. Funding is provided by a One-Eighth percent parish sales tax.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Fund was established pursuant to ordinances authorizing the issuance of One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds for the purpose of paying the debt service on One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Bonds in the event sufficient One-Eighth percent sales tax revenues are not available for the retirement of bonds in the Public Improvement One-Eighth Percent Sales Tax Bond Sinking Fund.

Capital Project Funds

Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Fund

The Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Fund accounts for the construction cost of parish drainage and sewerage facilities. Financing is provided primarily by investment earnings.

Recreational Facilities Construction Fund

The Recreational Facilities Construction Fund Accounts for the construction cost of acquiring land and improving and developing parish recreational facilities. Financing is provided by recreation fees as set forth in the parish subdivision regulation ordinance.

Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund

The Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Fund accounts for the maintenance and repair of public improvements funded through various front foot assessment programs in the parish.

One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Fund

The One-Eighth Percent Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Fund accounts for the construction cost of improving and developing fire stations in Luling and Des Allemands fire district. Financing is provided by one-eighth percent sales tax bonds.

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2008

Special Revenue

| | Fire Protection | Governmental Buildings | Parish Transportation | Road Lighting District No. 1 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 742 | \$ 467 | \$ 555 | \$ 78 |
| Investments | 174,835 | 49,964 | 845,551 | 999,043 |
| Receivables, net: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | 1,493,000 | 950,000 | - | 1,404,000 |
| Sales taxes | 263,533 | - | - | - |
| Accounts | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | 4,502 |
| Due from other funds | 314 | 9,183 | - | 43 |
| Due from other governments | 9,053 | - | 83,583 | - |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 1,941,477</u> | <u>\$ 1,009,614</u> | <u>\$ 929,689</u> | <u>\$ 2,407,666</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 79,660 |
| Due to other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Due to component units | - | 59,614 | - | - |
| Due to other governments | 448,477 | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - | 119,388 |
| Unearned revenue | 1,493,000 | 950,000 | - | 1,410,754 |
| Total liabilities | <u>1,941,477</u> | <u>1,009,614</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,609,802</u> |
| Fund balances: | | | | |
| Reserved for: | | | | |
| Debt service | - | - | - | - |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | - | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | 929,689 | 797,864 |
| Capital projects funds | - | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>929,689</u> | <u>797,864</u> |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | <u>\$ 1,941,477</u> | <u>\$ 1,009,614</u> | <u>\$ 929,689</u> | <u>\$ 2,407,666</u> |

Special Revenue

| Mosquito Control | Council on Aging | Retired Senior Volunteer Program | Public Health Unit | Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$ 13 | \$ 3 | \$ 1,516 | \$ 543 | \$ 2,934 |
| 236,049 | 17,520 | 103,225 | 238,860 | - |
| 1,047,000 | 940,000 | - | 620,000 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 1,710 |
| 250,000 | - | - | - | - |
| - | 636 | 112 | 2,554 | 368,087 |
| - | - | - | - | 17,947 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,595 |
| <u>\$ 1,533,062</u> | <u>\$ 958,159</u> | <u>\$ 104,853</u> | <u>\$ 861,957</u> | <u>\$ 392,273</u> |
| \$ 73,271 | \$ - | \$ 5,231 | \$ 12,022 | \$ 33,117 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 18,159 | - | - | 359,156 |
| 568 | - | 12,180 | - | - |
| 1,047,000 | 940,000 | - | 620,000 | - |
| <u>1,120,839</u> | <u>958,159</u> | <u>17,411</u> | <u>632,022</u> | <u>392,273</u> |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 412,223 | - | 87,442 | 229,935 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>412,223</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>87,442</u> | <u>229,935</u> | <u>-</u> |
| <u>\$ 1,533,062</u> | <u>\$ 958,159</u> | <u>\$ 104,853</u> | <u>\$ 861,957</u> | <u>\$ 392,273</u> |

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2008

| | Special Revenue Continued | Debt Service | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Criminal Court | 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking | P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking | 1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 818 | \$ 141 | \$ 890 | \$ 29 |
| Investments | 86,281 | 199,192 | 103,075 | 1,211,274 |
| Receivables, net: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | - | - | - | - |
| Sales taxes | - | - | - | - |
| Accounts | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 14,752 | - | - | - |
| Due from other funds | - | - | 9,759 | - |
| Due from other governments | 1,688 | - | - | - |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | 73,529 | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 103,539</u> | <u>\$ 199,333</u> | <u>\$ 187,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,211,303</u> |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 73,183 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Due to other funds | 15,177 | - | - | 15,891 |
| Due to component units | - | - | - | - |
| Due to other governments | - | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | 1,362 | - | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | <u>89,722</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>15,891</u> |
| Fund balances: | | | | |
| Reserved for: | | | | |
| Debt service | - | 199,333 | 113,724 | 1,195,412 |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | 73,529 | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | 13,817 | - | - | - |
| Capital projects funds | - | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | <u>13,817</u> | <u>199,333</u> | <u>187,253</u> | <u>1,195,412</u> |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | <u>\$ 103,539</u> | <u>\$ 199,333</u> | <u>\$ 187,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,211,303</u> |

| Debt Service | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve | Emergency 911 Communication System G.O. Sinking | P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking | P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve | Fire Protection Sinking |
| \$ 32 | \$ 292 | \$ 759 | \$ 86 | \$ 58 |
| 379,282 | 8,891 | 131,970 | 749,734 | 255 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 19,319 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>\$ 379,314</u> | <u>\$ 9,183</u> | <u>\$ 152,048</u> | <u>\$ 749,820</u> | <u>\$ 313</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 9,759 | 9,183 | - | 19,320 | 313 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>9,759</u> | <u>9,183</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>19,320</u> | <u>313</u> |
| 369,555 | - | 152,048 | 730,500 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>369,555</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>152,048</u> | <u>730,500</u> | <u>-</u> |
| <u>\$ 379,314</u> | <u>\$ 9,183</u> | <u>\$ 152,048</u> | <u>\$ 749,820</u> | <u>\$ 313</u> |

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2008

| | Debt Service (Continued) | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| | Health Unit Sinking | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 90 | \$ 834 | \$ 10 |
| Investments | 6,692 | 68,385 | 175,107 |
| Receivables, net: | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | - | - | - |
| Sales taxes | - | - | - |
| Accounts | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - |
| Due from other funds | - | 6,835 | - |
| Due from other governments | - | - | - |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - |
| Total assets | \$ 6,782 | \$ 76,054 | \$ 175,117 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Due to other funds | - | - | 6,835 |
| Due to component units | - | - | - |
| Due to other governments | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities | - | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | - | - | 6,835 |
| Fund balances: | | | |
| Reserved for: | | | |
| Debt service | 6,782 | 76,054 | 168,282 |
| Prepaid fees | - | - | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - |
| Capital projects funds | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | 6,782 | 76,054 | 168,282 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 6,782 | \$ 76,054 | \$ 175,117 |

| Capital Projects | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Recreational Facilities Construction | Front Foot Assessment Maintenance | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction | Louisiana Community Development Block Grant | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
| \$ 714 | \$ 1,806 | \$ - | | \$ 13,410 |
| 903,579 | 944,318 | 544 | - | 7,633,626 |
| - | - | - | - | 6,454,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 263,533 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 1,632 | - | - | 22,596 |
| - | - | - | - | 295,453 |
| - | - | - | \$ 26,354 | 492,067 |
| - | - | - | - | 91,476 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,595 |
| <u>\$ 904,293</u> | <u>\$ 947,756</u> | <u>\$ 544</u> | <u>\$ 26,354</u> | <u>\$ 15,267,756</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ 544 | - | \$ 277,028 |
| - | - | - | \$ 26,354 | 102,832 |
| - | - | - | - | 59,614 |
| - | - | - | - | 825,792 |
| - | - | - | - | 133,498 |
| - | 1,632 | - | - | 6,462,386 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>1,632</u> | <u>544</u> | <u>26,354</u> | <u>7,861,150</u> |
| - | - | - | - | 3,011,690 |
| - | - | - | - | 73,529 |
| - | - | - | - | 2,470,970 |
| 904,293 | 946,124 | - | - | 1,850,417 |
| <u>904,293</u> | <u>946,124</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,406,606</u> |
| <u>\$ 904,293</u> | <u>\$ 947,756</u> | <u>\$ 544</u> | <u>\$ 26,354</u> | <u>\$ 15,267,756</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Special Revenue | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Fire Protection | Governmental Buildings | Parish Transportation | Road Lighting District No. 1 |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 1,455,596 | \$ 921,266 | \$ - | \$ 1,361,959 |
| Sales taxes | 2,015,188 | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental revenues | 167,039 | - | 551,162 | 6,931 |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | - | - | - | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | - | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 3,505 | 17,406 | 18,355 | 55,245 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>3,641,328</u> | <u>938,672</u> | <u>569,517</u> | <u>1,424,135</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | 3,483,166 | 947,855 | - | - |
| Public works | - | - | - | 1,381,540 |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - | - |
| Economic development and assistance | - | - | - | - |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and other charges | - | - | - | - |
| Capital outlay | - | - | 11,534 | 12,543 |
| Total expenditures | <u>3,483,166</u> | <u>947,855</u> | <u>11,534</u> | <u>1,394,083</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>158,162</u> | <u>(9,183)</u> | <u>557,983</u> | <u>30,052</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in | 313 | 9,183 | - | - |
| Transfers out | (162,985) | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 4,510 | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>(158,162)</u> | <u>9,183</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | - | - | 557,983 | 30,052 |
| Fund balances—beginning | - | - | 371,706 | 767,812 |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 929,689</u> | <u>\$ 797,864</u> |

| Special Revenue | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mosquito Control | Council on Aging | Retired Senior Volunteer Program | Public Health Unit | Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 |
| \$ 1,013,395 | \$ 902,837 | \$ - | \$ 346,025 | \$ - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 107,147 | - | 2,037,561 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 19,434 | 1,144 | 1,797 | 8,402 | - |
| - | 775 | 161 | 3,109 | 1,236 |
| <u>1,032,829</u> | <u>904,756</u> | <u>109,105</u> | <u>357,536</u> | <u>2,038,797</u> |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,143,582 | 904,756 | 201,541 | 278,729 | - |
| - | - | - | - | 2,038,797 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | 34,285 | - |
| <u>1,143,582</u> | <u>904,756</u> | <u>201,541</u> | <u>313,014</u> | <u>2,038,797</u> |
| <u>(110,753)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(92,436)</u> | <u>44,522</u> | <u>-</u> |
| 250,000 | - | 145,000 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | 3 | - | - |
| <u>250,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>145,003</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| 139,247 | - | 52,567 | 44,522 | - |
| 272,976 | - | 34,875 | 185,413 | - |
| <u>\$ 412,223</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 87,442</u> | <u>\$ 229,935</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Special Revenue (Continued) | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Criminal Court | 1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Sinking | P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking | 1/2% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Sales taxes | - | 1,176,651 | 315,889 | - |
| Intergovernmental revenues | - | - | - | - |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | 111,983 | - | - | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | 1,012,940 | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 1,248 | 11,683 | 2,612 | 29,685 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>1,126,171</u> | <u>1,188,334</u> | <u>318,501</u> | <u>29,685</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 998,370 | - | - | - |
| Public safety | 112,504 | - | - | - |
| Public works | - | - | - | - |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - | - |
| Economic development and assistance | - | - | - | - |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | - | 1,050,000 | 175,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | - | 137,515 | 154,161 | - |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,110,874</u> | <u>1,187,515</u> | <u>329,161</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>15,297</u> | <u>819</u> | <u>(10,660)</u> | <u>29,685</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | 20,900 | - |
| Transfers out | (15,177) | - | - | (43,254) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 14 | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>(15,163)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>20,900</u> | <u>(43,254)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | 134 | 819 | 10,240 | (13,569) |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>13,683</u> | <u>198,514</u> | <u>177,013</u> | <u>1,208,981</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 13,817</u> | <u>\$ 199,333</u> | <u>\$ 187,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,195,412</u> |

| Debt Service | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| P. I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve | Emergency 911 Communication System G.O. Sinking | P. I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking | P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve | Fire Protection Sinking |
| \$ - | \$ 110,552 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| - | - | 1,568,340 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| 14,627 | 703 | 14,863 | 28,680 | 17 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>14,627</u> | <u>111,255</u> | <u>1,583,203</u> | <u>28,680</u> | <u>17</u> |
| - | 4,512 | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | 140,000 | 1,430,000 | - | - |
| - | 3,902 | 152,653 | - | 485 |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| - | <u>148,414</u> | <u>1,582,653</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>485</u> |
| <u>14,627</u> | <u>(37,159)</u> | <u>550</u> | <u>28,680</u> | <u>(468)</u> |
| - | - | 19,319 | - | - |
| (20,900) | (9,183) | - | (41,098) | (313) |
| - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>(20,900)</u> | <u>(9,183)</u> | <u>19,319</u> | <u>(41,098)</u> | <u>(313)</u> |
| (6,273) | (46,342) | 19,869 | (12,418) | (781) |
| 375,828 | 46,342 | 132,179 | 742,918 | 781 |
| <u>\$ 369,555</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 152,048</u> | <u>\$ 730,500</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Debt Service (Continued) | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| | Health Unit Sinking | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve |
| REVENUES | | | |
| Taxes: | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 252,795 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Sales taxes | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental revenues | - | - | - |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | - | - | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 1,517 | 1,264 | 5,188 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>254,312</u> | <u>1,264</u> | <u>5,188</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| General government | - | - | - |
| Public safety | - | - | - |
| Public works | - | - | - |
| Health and welfare | - | - | - |
| Economic development and assistance | - | - | - |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Principal | 220,000 | 95,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | 32,927 | 73,342 | - |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>252,927</u> | <u>168,342</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>1,385</u> | <u>(167,078)</u> | <u>5,188</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | |
| Transfers in | - | 171,597 | - |
| Transfers out | - | - | (8,613) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>-</u> | <u>171,597</u> | <u>(8,613)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | 1,385 | 4,519 | (3,425) |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>5,397</u> | <u>71,535</u> | <u>171,707</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 6,782</u> | <u>\$ 76,054</u> | <u>\$ 168,282</u> |

| Capital Projects | Capital Projects | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Louisiana Community Development Block Grant | Recreational Facilities Construction | Front Foot Assessment Maintenance | 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,364,425 |
| - | - | - | - | 5,076,068 |
| 462,800 | - | - | - | 3,332,640 |
| - | 62,736 | - | - | 174,719 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,012,940 |
| - | 21,735 | 30,056 | 12 | 289,178 |
| - | - | - | - | 5,281 |
| <u>462,800</u> | <u>84,471</u> | <u>30,056</u> | <u>12</u> | <u>16,255,251</u> |
| - | - | - | - | 1,002,882 |
| - | - | - | - | 4,543,525 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,381,540 |
| - | - | - | - | 2,528,608 |
| - | - | - | - | 2,038,797 |
| - | - | - | - | 3,110,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 554,985 |
| 432,845 | 7,680 | - | 543 | 499,430 |
| <u>432,845</u> | <u>7,680</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>543</u> | <u>15,659,767</u> |
| <u>29,955</u> | <u>76,791</u> | <u>30,056</u> | <u>(531)</u> | <u>595,484</u> |
| - | - | - | - | 616,312 |
| (29,955) | - | - | - | (331,478) |
| - | - | - | - | 4,527 |
| <u>(29,955)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>289,361</u> |
| - | 76,791 | 30,056 | (531) | 884,845 |
| - | 827,502 | 916,068 | 531 | 6,521,761 |
| <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 904,293</u> | <u>\$ 946,124</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 7,406,606</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Fire Protection Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 1,400,835 | \$ 1,455,500 | \$ 1,455,596 | \$ 96 |
| Sales taxes | 1,716,600 | 1,716,600 | 2,015,188 | 298,588 |
| Total taxes | <u>3,117,435</u> | <u>3,172,100</u> | <u>3,470,784</u> | <u>298,684</u> |
| State grants: | | | | |
| 2% Fire insurance rebate | 140,000 | 167,039 | 167,039 | - |
| Investment earnings | - | 3,500 | 3,505 | 5 |
| Total revenues | <u>3,257,435</u> | <u>3,342,639</u> | <u>3,641,328</u> | <u>298,689</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | 3,092,303 | 3,182,017 | 3,483,166 | (301,149) |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>165,132</u> | <u>160,622</u> | <u>158,162</u> | <u>(2,460)</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| Fire Protection Sinking | - | 4,510 | 313 | (4,197) |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| 1/8% Reserve fund | | | - | - |
| 1/8% PIST Sinking fund | (165,132) | (165,132) | (162,985) | 2,147 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | | | 4,510 | 4,510 |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>(165,132)</u> | <u>(160,622)</u> | <u>(158,162)</u> | <u>2,460</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Governmental Buildings Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 886,604 | \$ 921,260 | \$ 921,266 | \$ 6 |
| Investment earnings | 7,500 | 17,250 | 17,406 | 156 |
| Total revenues | <u>894,104</u> | <u>938,510</u> | <u>938,672</u> | <u>162</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | <u>894,104</u> | <u>938,510</u> | <u>929,489</u> | <u>9,021</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | - | 9,183 | 9,183 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | - | - |
| Total transfers in | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer from Communications District | - | - | (9,183) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> | <u><u>\$ -</u></u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Parish Transportation Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| State grants: | | | | |
| Parish road fund | \$ 400,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 551,162 | \$ 51,162 |
| Investment earnings | 20,500 | 18,000 | 18,355 | 355 |
| Total revenues | <u>420,500</u> | <u>518,000</u> | <u>569,517</u> | <u>51,517</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public works | - | - | - | - |
| Capital outlay - Public works | 500,000 | 500,000 | 11,534 | 488,466 |
| Total expenditures | <u>500,000</u> | <u>500,000</u> | <u>11,534</u> | <u>488,466</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (79,500) | 18,000 | 557,983 | 539,983 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>242,798</u> | <u>371,706</u> | <u>371,706</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u><u>\$ 163,298</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 389,706</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 929,689</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 539,983</u></u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Road Lighting District No. 1 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 1,312,174 | \$ 1,361,900 | \$ 1,361,959 | \$ 59 |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| State payment in lieu of taxes | 6,275 | 6,931 | 6,931 | - |
| Investment earnings | 35,000 | 53,500 | 55,245 | 1,745 |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>1,353,449</u> | <u>1,422,331</u> | <u>1,424,135</u> | <u>1,804</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public works | 1,372,608 | 1,436,216 | 1,381,540 | 54,676 |
| Capital outlay | <u>318,100</u> | <u>313,100</u> | <u>12,543</u> | <u>300,557</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,690,708</u> | <u>1,749,316</u> | <u>1,394,083</u> | <u>355,233</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (337,259) | (326,985) | 30,052 | 357,037 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>636,932</u> | <u>767,812</u> | <u>767,812</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 299,673</u> | <u>\$ 440,827</u> | <u>\$ 797,864</u> | <u>\$ 357,037</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Mosquito Control Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 975,265 | \$ 1,013,300 | \$ 1,013,395 | \$ 95 |
| Intergovernmental | | - | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 20,000 | 20,000 | 19,434 | (566) |
| Total revenues | <u>995,265</u> | <u>1,033,300</u> | <u>1,032,829</u> | <u>(471)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Health and welfare | 1,246,063 | 1,244,146 | 1,143,582 | 100,564 |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,246,063</u> | <u>1,244,146</u> | <u>1,143,582</u> | <u>100,564</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (250,798) | (210,846) | (110,753) | 100,093 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| Transfer from General Fund | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>250,000</u> | <u>250,000</u> | <u>250,000</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | (798) | 39,154 | 139,247 | 100,093 |
| Fund balances—beginning | 98,670 | 272,976 | 272,976 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 97,872</u> | <u>\$ 312,130</u> | <u>\$ 412,223</u> | <u>\$ 100,093</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Council on Aging Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 868,900 | \$ 902,800 | \$ 902,837 | \$ 37 |
| Investment earnings | 2,700 | 1,100 | 1,144 | 44 |
| Miscellaneous | | | 775 | 775 |
| Total revenues | <u>871,600</u> | <u>903,900</u> | <u>904,756</u> | <u>856</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Health and welfare | <u>871,600</u> | <u>903,900</u> | <u>904,756</u> | <u>(856)</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Retired Senior Volunteer Program Special Revenue Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Federal grant | \$ 67,811 | \$ 66,626 | \$ 66,626 | \$ - |
| State grant | 13,521 | 13,521 | 13,521 | - |
| Local grants: | | | | |
| Local grant | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | - |
| St. John | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - |
| Total intergovernmental | <u>108,332</u> | <u>107,147</u> | <u>107,147</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Investment earnings | <u>3,000</u> | <u>1,700</u> | <u>1,797</u> | <u>97</u> |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Donations | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>161</u> | <u>161</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>111,332</u> | <u>108,847</u> | <u>109,105</u> | <u>258</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Health and welfare | <u>274,692</u> | <u>274,457</u> | <u>201,541</u> | <u>72,916</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (163,360) | (165,610) | (92,436) | 73,174 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| General fund | 145,000 | 145,000 | 145,000 | - |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3</u> | <u>3</u> |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>145,000</u> | <u>145,000</u> | <u>145,003</u> | <u>3</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | (18,360) | (20,610) | 52,567 | 73,177 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>21,046</u> | <u>34,875</u> | <u>34,875</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 2,686</u> | <u>\$ 14,265</u> | <u>\$ 87,442</u> | <u>\$ 73,177</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Public Health Unit Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 325,300 | \$ 346,000 | \$ 346,025 | \$ 25 |
| Investment earnings | 8,300 | 8,000 | 8,402 | 402 |
| Miscellaneous | | | 3,109 | 3,109 |
| Total revenues | <u>333,600</u> | <u>354,000</u> | <u>357,536</u> | <u>3,536</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Health and welfare | 392,570 | 362,382 | 278,729 | 83,653 |
| Capital outlay | - | 34,285 | 34,285 | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>392,570</u> | <u>396,667</u> | <u>313,014</u> | <u>83,653</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>(58,970)</u> | <u>(42,667)</u> | <u>44,522</u> | <u>87,189</u> |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>225,002</u> | <u>185,413</u> | <u>185,413</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 166,032</u> | <u>\$ 142,746</u> | <u>\$ 229,935</u> | <u>\$ 87,189</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Workforce Investment Act SDA 14 Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Federal grants: | | | | |
| Department of Labor - Adult | \$ 536,619 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 665,608 | \$ 65,608 |
| Department of Labor - Dislocated Worker | 671,415 | 231,008 | 208,614 | (22,394) |
| Department of Labor - Youth | 561,741 | 319,775 | 318,916 | (859) |
| Department of Labor - TANF/STEP | 54,450 | 62,206 | 6,162 | (56,044) |
| Department of Labor - 10% | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Labor - Katrina NEG | 150,000 | 700,000 | 730,709 | 30,709 |
| Department of Labor - Gustav | - | 60,000 | 98,520 | 38,520 |
| Department of Labor IIA | - | - | - | - |
| Department of Labor IIC | - | - | - | - |
| WIA Administration | 196,639 | 196,639 | 9,032 | (187,607) |
| Total intergovernmental | <u>2,170,864</u> | <u>2,169,628</u> | <u>2,037,561</u> | <u>(132,067)</u> |
| Miscellaneous | 6,050 | 7,286 | 1,236 | (6,050) |
| Total revenues | <u>2,176,914</u> | <u>2,176,914</u> | <u>2,038,797</u> | <u>(138,117)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Economic development and assistance | 2,176,914 | 2,176,914 | 2,038,797 | 138,117 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>2,176,914</u> | <u>2,176,914</u> | <u>2,038,797</u> | <u>138,117</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ 1,165,295 | \$ 1,176,800 | \$ 1,176,651 | \$ (149) |
| Investment earnings | <u>23,450</u> | <u>12,000</u> | <u>11,683</u> | <u>(317)</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>1,188,745</u> | <u>1,188,800</u> | <u>1,188,334</u> | <u>(466)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 1,050,000 | 1,050,000 | 1,050,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | <u>137,812</u> | <u>137,812</u> | <u>137,515</u> | <u>297</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,187,812</u> | <u>1,187,812</u> | <u>1,187,515</u> | <u>297</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 933 | 988 | 819 | (169) |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>198,220</u> | <u>198,514</u> | <u>198,514</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 199,153</u> | <u>\$ 199,502</u> | <u>\$ 199,333</u> | <u>\$ (169)</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Sewer General Obligation Sinking Major Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 2,801,670 | \$ 2,911,685 | \$ 2,911,177 | \$ (508) |
| Investment earnings | <u>148,850</u> | <u>84,500</u> | <u>80,370</u> | <u>(4,130)</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>2,950,520</u> | <u>2,996,185</u> | <u>2,991,547</u> | <u>(4,638)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | <u>103,794</u> | <u>101,100</u> | <u>100,889</u> | <u>211</u> |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 1,880,000 | 1,880,000 | 1,880,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | <u>1,038,986</u> | <u>1,038,986</u> | <u>1,038,986</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total debt service | <u>2,918,986</u> | <u>2,918,986</u> | <u>2,918,986</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>3,022,780</u> | <u>3,020,086</u> | <u>3,019,875</u> | <u>211</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (72,260) | (23,901) | (28,328) | (4,427) |
| Fund balance - beginning | <u>2,943,742</u> | <u>2,965,125</u> | <u>2,965,125</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balance - ending | <u>\$ 2,871,482</u> | <u>\$ 2,941,224</u> | <u>\$ 2,936,797</u> | <u>\$ (4,427)</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ 308,001 | \$ 315,890 | \$ 315,889 | \$ (1) |
| Investment earnings | 5,956 | 2,500 | 2,612 | 112 |
| Total revenues | <u>313,957</u> | <u>318,390</u> | <u>318,501</u> | <u>111</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 175,000 | 175,000 | 175,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | 154,458 | 154,458 | 154,161 | 297 |
| Total expenditures | <u>329,458</u> | <u>329,458</u> | <u>329,161</u> | <u>297</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>(15,501)</u> | <u>(11,068)</u> | <u>(10,660)</u> | <u>408</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| 3/8% PIST bond reserve | 16,600 | 20,273 | 20,900 | 627 |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>16,600</u> | <u>20,273</u> | <u>20,900</u> | <u>627</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | 1,099 | 9,205 | 10,240 | 1,035 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>178,790</u> | <u>177,013</u> | <u>177,013</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 179,889</u> | <u>\$ 186,218</u> | <u>\$ 187,253</u> | <u>\$ 1,035</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/2% P.I. Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 53,800 | \$ 35,000 | \$ 29,685 | \$ (5,315) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| General fund | (53,800) | (48,569) | (43,254) | 5,315 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (53,800) | (48,569) | (43,254) | 5,315 |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (13,569) | (13,569) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | 1,195,412 | 1,208,981 | 1,208,981 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 1,195,412</u> | <u>\$ 1,195,412</u> | <u>\$ 1,195,412</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 3/8% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 16,600 | \$ 14,000 | \$ 14,627 | \$ 627 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| 1/2% Bond reserve | | | (9,759) | (9,759) |
| 3/8% PIST bond sinking | (16,600) | (20,273) | (11,141) | 9,132 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>(16,600)</u> | <u>(20,273)</u> | <u>(20,900)</u> | <u>(627)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (6,273) | (6,273) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>369,555</u> | <u>375,828</u> | <u>375,828</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 369,555</u> | <u>\$ 369,555</u> | <u>\$ 369,555</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Emergency 911 Communication System G.O. Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------|------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 106,393 | \$ 110,570 | \$ 110,552 | \$ (18) |
| Investment earnings | 850 | 800 | 703 | (97) |
| Total revenues | 107,243 | 111,370 | 111,255 | (115) |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 3,879 | 4,079 | 4,512 | (433) |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 140,000 | 140,000 | 140,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | 4,500 | 4,500 | 3,902 | 598 |
| Total expenditures | 148,379 | 148,579 | 148,414 | 165 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (41,136) | (37,209) | (37,159) | 50 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| General Fund | (1,869) | (9,133) | (9,183) | (50) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (1,869) | (9,133) | (9,183) | (50) |
| Net change in fund balance | (43,005) | (46,342) | (46,342) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | 43,005 | 46,342 | 46,342 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Sales taxes | \$ 1,551,779 | \$ 1,568,900 | \$ 1,568,340 | \$ (560) |
| Investment earnings | <u>31,600</u> | <u>14,800</u> | <u>14,863</u> | <u>63</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>1,583,379</u> | <u>1,583,700</u> | <u>1,583,203</u> | <u>(497)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 1,430,000 | 1,430,000 | 1,430,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | <u>152,950</u> | <u>152,950</u> | <u>152,653</u> | <u>297</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,582,950</u> | <u>1,582,950</u> | <u>1,582,653</u> | <u>297</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 429 | 750 | 550 | (200) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| P. I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve fund | - | - | 19,319 | 19,319 |
| Net change in fund balance | <u>429</u> | <u>750</u> | <u>19,869</u> | <u>19,119</u> |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>131,771</u> | <u>132,179</u> | <u>132,179</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 132,200</u> | <u>\$ 132,929</u> | <u>\$ 152,048</u> | <u>\$ 19,119</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 P.I. 1% Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 32,873 | \$ 28,000 | \$ 28,680 | \$ 680 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| Road & Drainage M & O fund | (32,873) | (53,918) | (21,779) | 32,139 |
| P.I. 1% Sales Tax Sinking fund | | - | (19,319) | (19,319) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>(32,873)</u> | <u>(53,918)</u> | <u>(41,098)</u> | <u>12,820</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (25,918) | (12,418) | 13,500 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>730,500</u> | <u>742,918</u> | <u>742,918</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 730,500</u> | <u>\$ 717,000</u> | <u>\$ 730,500</u> | <u>\$ 13,500</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Fire Protection Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------|-------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ - | \$ 16 | \$ 17 | \$ 1 |
| Total revenues | - | 16 | 17 | 1 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and other charges | - | 493 | 485 | 8 |
| Total expenditures | - | 493 | 485 | 8 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | (477) | (468) | 9 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| Fire protection special revenue fund | - | (304) | (313) | (9) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | (304) | (313) | (9) |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (781) | (781) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | - | 781 | 781 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
Health Unit Sinking Debt Service Fund
For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 251,000 | \$ 252,795 | \$ 252,795 | \$ - |
| Investment earnings | <u>1,700</u> | <u>1,500</u> | <u>1,517</u> | <u>17</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>252,700</u> | <u>254,295</u> | <u>254,312</u> | <u>17</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 220,000 | 220,000 | 220,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | <u>33,795</u> | <u>33,927</u> | <u>32,927</u> | <u>1,000</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>253,795</u> | <u>253,927</u> | <u>252,927</u> | <u>1,000</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (1,095) | 368 | 1,385 | 1,017 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>1,210</u> | <u>5,397</u> | <u>5,397</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 115</u> | <u>\$ 5,765</u> | <u>\$ 6,782</u> | <u>\$ 1,017</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Sinking Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 3,250 | \$ 1,200 | \$ 1,264 | \$ 64 |
| Total revenues | <u>3,250</u> | <u>1,200</u> | <u>1,264</u> | <u>64</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 95,000 | 95,000 | 95,000 | - |
| Interest and other charges | <u>83,230</u> | <u>75,230</u> | <u>73,342</u> | <u>1,888</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>178,230</u> | <u>170,230</u> | <u>168,342</u> | <u>1,888</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>(174,980)</u> | <u>(169,030)</u> | <u>(167,078)</u> | <u>1,952</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers in: | | | | |
| Fire Protection fund | 165,132 | 162,985 | 162,985 | - |
| 1/8% P. I. Sales Tax Reserve fund | <u>8,000</u> | <u>7,840</u> | <u>8,612</u> | <u>772</u> |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>173,132</u> | <u>170,825</u> | <u>171,597</u> | <u>772</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | (1,848) | 1,795 | 4,519 | 2,724 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>79,424</u> | <u>71,535</u> | <u>71,535</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 77,576</u> | <u>\$ 73,330</u> | <u>\$ 76,054</u> | <u>\$ 2,724</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Reserve Debt Service Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 8,000 | \$ 6,500 | \$ 5,188 | \$ (1,312) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | | |
| 1/8% Public Impr. Sales Tax Sinking | (8,000) | (7,840) | (8,613) | (773) |
| Total other financing sources and uses | (8,000) | (7,840) | (8,613) | (773) |
| Net change in fund balance | - | (1,340) | (3,425) | (2,085) |
| Fund balances—beginning | 168,283 | 171,707 | 171,707 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 168,283</u> | <u>\$ 170,367</u> | <u>\$ 168,282</u> | <u>\$ (2,085)</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Louisiana Community Development Block Grant
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Original | Final | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental | \$ 402,000 | \$ 474,598 | \$ 462,800 | (11,798) |
| Total revenues | <u>402,000</u> | <u>474,598</u> | <u>462,800</u> | <u>(11,798)</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital outlay | 402,000 | 444,643 | 432,845 | 11,798 |
| Total expenditures | <u>402,000</u> | <u>444,643</u> | <u>432,845</u> | <u>11,798</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | 29,955 | 29,955 | - |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Transfers out: | | | - | - |
| Wastewater Fund | - | (29,955) | (29,955) | - |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>-</u> | <u>(29,955)</u> | <u>(29,955)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Recreational Facilities Construction Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | | | | |
| Zoning and subdivision | \$ 62,700 | \$ 62,700 | \$ 62,736 | \$ 36 |
| Investment earnings | <u>27,500</u> | <u>21,000</u> | <u>21,735</u> | <u>735</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>90,200</u> | <u>83,700</u> | <u>84,471</u> | <u>771</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital outlay | <u>329,870</u> | <u>329,870</u> | <u>7,680</u> | <u>322,190</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (239,670) | (246,170) | 76,791 | 322,961 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>782,483</u> | <u>827,502</u> | <u>827,502</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 542,813</u> | <u>\$ 581,332</u> | <u>\$ 904,293</u> | <u>\$ 322,961</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 Front Foot Assessment Maintenance Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ 40,500 | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,056 | \$ 56 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital outlay | | | | |
| Public works | 5,500 | 5,500 | - | 5,500 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 35,000 | 24,500 | 30,056 | 5,556 |
| Fund balances—beginning | 914,394 | 916,068 | 916,068 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ 949,394</u> | <u>\$ 940,568</u> | <u>\$ 946,124</u> | <u>\$ 5,556</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
 1/8% Public Improvement Sales Tax Construction Capital Project Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Original</u> | <u>Final</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)</u> |
|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Investment earnings | \$ - | \$ 12 | \$ 12 | \$ - |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Capital outlay | - | 543 | 543 | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | - | (531) | (531) | - |
| Fund balances—beginning | - | 531 | 531 | - |
| Fund balances—ending | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Nonbudgeted Funds
 Criminal Court Special Revenue Fund
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Actual Amounts</u> |
|--|---------------------------|
| REVENUES | |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | |
| Court costs, fees, and charges | \$ 111,983 |
| Fines and forfeitures: | |
| Court fines | 945,877 |
| Interest on bonds and fines | 30,205 |
| AFF reinstatement court fines | 23,438 |
| Drug asset forfeitures | 13,420 |
| Total fines and forfeitures | <u>1,012,940</u> |
| Investment earnings | <u>1,248</u> |
| Total revenues | <u>1,126,171</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | |
| Current: | |
| General government | 998,370 |
| Public safety | <u>112,504</u> |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,110,874</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>15,297</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | |
| Transfers out: | |
| General Fund | (15,177) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | <u>14</u> |
| Total other financing sources and uses | <u>(15,163)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | 134 |
| Fund balances—beginning | <u>13,683</u> |
| Fund balances—ending | <u><u>\$ 13,817</u></u> |



Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Comparative Schedules by Source
 December 31, 2008

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Governmental funds capital assets: | |
| Land | \$ 8,479,746 |
| Buildings | 17,290,376 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 42,116,554 |
| Machinery & equipment | 30,248,737 |
| Infrastructure | 118,357,093 |
| Construction work in progress | 14,871,696 |
| Total governmental funds capital assets | <u><u>\$231,364,201</u></u> |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source: | |
| General fund | \$ 13,951,557 |
| Special revenue funds | 80,895,833 |
| Capital project funds | 34,169,770 |
| Donations | 102,347,041 |
| | <u><u>\$231,364,201</u></u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Schedule by Function and Activity
 December 31, 2008

| Function and Activity | Land | Buildings | Improvements Other Than Buildings | Machinery and Equipment | Infrastructure | Construction in Progress | Total |
|--|--------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| General government: | | | | | | | |
| Legislative | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 343,376 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 343,376 |
| Judicial | - | - | - | 259,773 | - | - | 259,773 |
| Executive | - | - | - | 79,990 | - | - | 79,990 |
| Financial & administration | - | - | - | 286,238 | - | - | 286,238 |
| General administration | 1,720,901 | 7,937,143 | 367,723 | 669,083 | - | 90,930 | 10,785,780 |
| Total general government | 1,720,901 | 7,937,143 | 367,723 | 1,638,460 | - | 90,930 | 11,755,157 |
| Public safety | 457,688 | 2,106,743 | 182,150 | 1,279,320 | - | - | 4,025,901 |
| Public works | 846,322 | 486,011 | 37,851,833 | 25,456,514 | 118,357,093 | 11,623,747 | 194,621,520 |
| Health and welfare | 188,000 | 2,230,793 | - | 439,956 | - | - | 2,858,749 |
| Culture and recreation | 4,138,406 | 4,334,883 | 3,714,848 | 1,020,534 | - | 3,157,019 | 16,365,690 |
| Economic development | 1,128,428 | 194,803 | - | 413,953 | - | - | 1,737,184 |
| Total governmental funds capital assets | \$ 8,479,745 | \$ 17,290,376 | \$ 42,116,554 | \$ 30,248,737 | \$ 118,357,093 | \$ 14,871,696 | \$ 231,364,201 |

Parish of St. Charles
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
 Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008

| Function & Activity | Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2007 | Additions | Adjustments & Deletions | Governmental Funds Capital Assets December 31, 2008 |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
| General government: | | | | |
| Legislative | \$ 354,388 | \$ - | \$ (11,012) | \$ 343,376 |
| Judicial | 235,984 | 33,241 | (9,452) | 259,773 |
| Executive | 67,757 | 27,436 | (15,203) | 79,990 |
| Financial & administration | 328,482 | - | (42,244) | 286,238 |
| General administration | 11,407,877 | 135,174 | (848,201) | 10,694,850 |
| Total general government | <u>12,394,488</u> | <u>195,851</u> | <u>(926,112)</u> | <u>11,664,227</u> |
| Public safety | 4,157,586 | - | (131,686) | 4,025,901 |
| Public works | 178,366,934 | 3,969,341 | 661,499 | 182,997,774 |
| Health and welfare | 2,793,475 | 31,517 | 33,757 | 2,858,749 |
| Culture and recreation | 13,107,014 | 252,044 | (150,387) | 13,208,671 |
| Economic development | 1,809,954 | - | (72,771) | 1,737,183 |
| Construction work in progress | 13,107,130 | 4,717,562 | (2,952,996) | 14,871,696 |
| Total governmental funds | <u>\$ 225,736,582</u> | <u>\$ 9,166,315</u> | <u>\$ (3,538,698)</u> | <u>\$ 231,364,201</u> |



SELECTED NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS

St. Charles Parish Communications District

The Communications District was established by parish ordinance on August 4, 1986 under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 33:9101-9106. The district was established to maintain and operate a 911 emergency telephone system for St. Charles Parish. Funding is provided from an emergency telephone service charge not to exceed five percent (5%) of the highest tariff rate for local telephone service supplied within the district. The district is governed by a seven-member board of control. Only one elected Parish council member serves on this board. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The Communications District does not issue separate financial statements. The district has a fiscal year ending on December 31.

St. Charles Parish Library Service District No. 1

The Library Service District was established by parish ordinance on November 9, 1948, under the provisions of Louisiana Revised Statute 25:211. Funding is provided from ad valorem taxes, state aid, state grants, and book fines. Expenditures are restricted to library services. The library is governed by a five-member board of control, appointed by the same elected council that governs the Parish. Since the district's board is not the same as the elected Parish council, and it does not provide services only to the Parish government, it is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The library does not issue separate financial statements. The Library Service District has a fiscal year ending December 31.

The Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish and the St. Charles Hospital Service District are also discretely presented component units of the Parish. These two component units issue separate financial statements. Their combined financial statements may be obtained directly from their administrative offices as listed below:

*Sunset Drainage District of St. Charles Parish
P. O. Box 3647
Paradis, LA 70080*

*St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District
P. O. Box 87
Luling, LA 70070*

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Balance Sheet
 December 31, 2008

| | Communications District | Library Service District No. 1 |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 949 | \$ 3,825 |
| Investments | 2,201,262 | 11,483,013 |
| Receivables, net: | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | - | 4,645,000 |
| Accounts | - | - |
| Other | 95,060 | 46,634 |
| Due from primary government | 59,614 | - |
| Due from other governments | 1,682 | - |
| Inventory | 24,740 | - |
| Total assets | \$ 2,383,307 | \$ 16,178,472 |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES | | |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 31,696 | \$ 896,140 |
| Contracts payable | - | - |
| Bonds and notes payable - current | - | 110,340 |
| Other liabilities | - | 18,992 |
| Unearned revenues - Ad valorem taxes | - | 4,712,057 |
| Total liabilities | 31,696 | 5,737,529 |
| Fund balances: | | |
| Reserved for: | | |
| Inventory | 24,740 | - |
| Reserved for capital additions and improvements | - | 6,320,723 |
| Unreserved: | | |
| Undesignated | 2,326,871 | 4,120,220 |
| Total fund balances | 2,351,611 | 10,440,943 |
| Total liabilities and fund balances | \$ 2,383,307 | \$ 16,178,472 |

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
 To the Statement of Net Assets⁽¹⁾
 December 31, 2008

| | <u>Communications District</u> | <u>Library Service District No. 1</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ 2,351,611 | \$ 10,440,943 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets differs because: | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds | | |
| Governmental capital assets | 1,072,991 | 3,780,968 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (758,265) | (2,262,333) |
| Net assets of governmental activities | <u>\$ 2,666,337</u> | <u>\$ 11,959,578</u> |

⁽¹⁾ See Exhibit A-13 for The Combining Statement of Net Assets - Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Communications District | Library Service District No. 1 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | |
| Taxes: | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ - | \$ 4,493,349 |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | |
| State funds: | | |
| State aid to public libraries | - | 20,000 |
| State library grants | - | 20,402 |
| State payment in lieu of taxes | - | 68,153 |
| Local grants | 917,394 | - |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | 632,364 | 20,475 |
| Fines and forfeitures | - | 6,930 |
| Investment earnings | 43,949 | 430,437 |
| Miscellaneous | 2,047 | 1,155 |
| Total revenues | 1,595,754 | 5,060,901 |
| EXPENDITURES | | |
| Current: | | |
| Public safety | 1,066,265 | - |
| Culture and recreation | - | 5,500,710 |
| Capital Outlay | 50,430 | 354,571 |
| Total expenditures | 1,116,695 | 5,855,281 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 479,059 | (794,380) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 24 | 1,046 |
| Net change in fund balance | 479,083 | (793,334) |
| Fund balances- beginning | 1,872,528 | 11,234,277 |
| Fund balances-ending | \$ 2,351,611 | \$ 10,440,943 |

Parish of St. Charles
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
 and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 To the Statement of Activities ⁽¹⁾
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | <u>Communications District</u> | <u>Library Service District No. 1</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds | \$ 479,083 | \$ (793,334) |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities differs because: | | |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. | | |
| Capital outlay | 50,430 | 354,571 |
| Depreciation expense | (79,746) | (352,085) |
| Net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets | <u>(77,145)</u> | <u>164,267</u> |
| Change in net assets of governmental activities | <u>\$ 372,622</u> | <u>\$ (626,581)</u> |

⁽¹⁾ See Exhibit A-14 for The Combining Statement of Activities -All Discretely Presented Component Units.

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 Communications District-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | | | |
| Local grants | \$ 780,000 | \$ 780,000 | \$ 917,394 | \$ 137,394 |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | | | | |
| Emergency telephone service charges | 250,000 | 250,000 | 270,959 | 20,959 |
| Emergency wireless service charges | 350,000 | 350,000 | 361,405 | 11,405 |
| Total fees, charges, and commissions: | 600,000 | 600,000 | 632,364 | 32,364 |
| Investment earnings | 75,000 | 75,000 | 43,949 | (31,051) |
| Miscellaneous | | | 2,047 | |
| Total revenues | 1,455,000 | 1,455,000 | 1,595,754 | 140,754 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | 1,276,456 | 1,287,956 | 1,066,265 | 221,691 |
| Capital Outlay | 500 | 71,500 | 50,430 | 21,070 |
| Total expenditures | 1,276,956 | 1,359,456 | 1,116,695 | 242,761 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 178,044 | 95,544 | 479,059 | 383,515 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | - | 24 | (24) |
| Net change in fund balance | 178,044 | 95,544 | 479,083 | 383,539 |
| Fund balances- beginning | 1,977,682 | 1,977,682 | 1,872,528 | 105,154 |
| Fund balances-ending | <u>\$ 2,155,726</u> | <u>\$ 2,073,226</u> | <u>\$ 2,351,611</u> | <u>\$ 488,693</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 Library Service District No. 1-Discretely Presented Component Unit
 For The Year Ended December 31, 2008

| | Budgeted Amounts | | Actual Amounts | Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative) |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| | Original | Final | | |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 4,270,000 | \$ 4,270,000 | \$ 4,493,349 | \$ 223,349 |
| Intergovernmental revenues: | | | | |
| State funds: | | | | |
| State aid to public libraries | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | - |
| State library grants | 20,439 | 20,439 | 20,402 | (37) |
| State payment in lieu of taxes | 68,000 | 68,000 | 68,153 | 153 |
| Total intergovernmental revenues | <u>108,439</u> | <u>108,439</u> | <u>108,555</u> | <u>116</u> |
| Fees, charges, and commissions: | | | | |
| Charges for photocopier | 15,000 | 15,000 | 8,187 | (6,813) |
| Miscellaneous fees | 1,000 | 1,000 | 12,288 | 11,288 |
| Total fees, charges, and commissions | <u>16,000</u> | <u>16,000</u> | <u>20,475</u> | <u>4,475</u> |
| Fines and forfeitures: | | | | |
| Delinquent books | 4,000 | 4,000 | 6,930 | 2,930 |
| Investment earnings | 325,000 | 325,000 | 430,437 | 105,437 |
| Miscellaneous: | | | | |
| Gifts & donations | - | - | 1,155 | 1,155 |
| Compensation for loss to assets | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>4,723,439</u> | <u>4,723,439</u> | <u>5,060,901</u> | <u>337,462</u> |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Culture and recreation | 3,436,627 | 3,501,627 | 5,500,710 | (1,999,083) |
| Capital Outlay | 11,048,000 | 10,998,000 | 354,571 | 10,643,429 |
| Total expenditures | <u>14,484,627</u> | <u>14,499,627</u> | <u>5,855,281</u> | <u>8,644,346</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <u>(9,761,188)</u> | <u>(9,776,188)</u> | <u>(794,380)</u> | <u>8,981,808</u> |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | - | - | 1,046 | 1,046 |
| Net change in fund balance | (9,761,188) | (9,776,188) | (793,334) | 8,982,854 |
| Fund balances- beginning | 11,234,277 | 11,234,277 | 11,234,277 | - |
| Fund balances-ending | <u>\$ 1,473,089</u> | <u>\$ 1,458,089</u> | <u>\$ 10,440,943</u> | <u>\$ 8,982,854</u> |



CAFR

Statistical Section

2008

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

St. Charles Parish, Louisiana

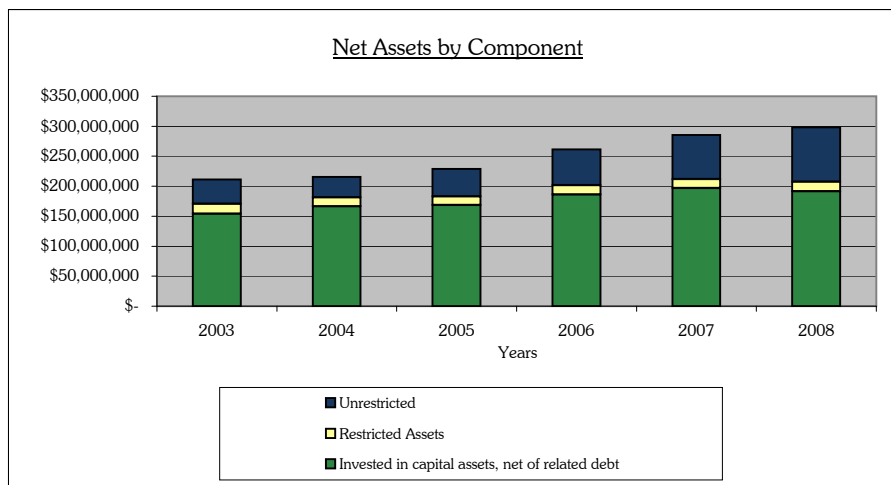


**Parish of St. Charles
Net Assets by Component
Last Six Years
(Unaudited)**

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Governmental activities | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 54,608,406 | \$ 69,591,175 | \$ 73,264,359 | \$ 88,518,346 | \$ 97,956,951 | \$ 96,513,800 |
| Restricted | 11,858,098 | 9,918,330 | 8,994,356 | 8,164,263 | 7,840,421 | 7,872,433 |
| Unrestricted | 37,633,367 | 31,521,752 | 42,608,063 | 54,768,676 | 64,562,997 | 79,746,827 |
| Total governmental activities net assets | <u>\$ 104,099,871</u> | <u>\$ 111,031,257</u> | <u>\$ 124,866,778</u> | <u>\$ 151,451,285</u> | <u>\$ 170,360,369</u> | <u>\$ 184,133,060</u> |
| Business-type activities | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 99,324,370 | \$ 96,899,668 | \$ 95,294,688 | \$ 97,596,993 | \$ 99,051,543 | \$ 94,825,477 |
| Restricted | 5,206,894 | 4,958,811 | 5,597,147 | 7,417,357 | 7,130,258 | 8,137,231 |
| Unrestricted | 2,445,334 | 2,659,978 | 2,933,159 | 4,759,642 | 8,675,669 | 10,892,319 |
| Total business-type activities net assets | <u>\$ 106,976,598</u> | <u>\$ 104,518,457</u> | <u>\$ 103,824,994</u> | <u>\$ 109,773,992</u> | <u>\$ 114,857,470</u> | <u>\$ 113,855,027</u> |
| Primary government | | | | | | |
| Invested in capital assets, net of related debt | \$ 153,932,776 | \$ 166,490,843 | \$ 168,559,047 | \$ 186,115,339 | \$ 197,008,494 | \$ 191,339,277 |
| Restricted | 17,064,992 | 14,877,141 | 14,591,503 | 15,581,620 | 14,970,679 | 16,009,664 |
| Unrestricted | 40,078,701 | 34,181,730 | 45,541,222 | 59,528,318 | 73,238,666 | 90,639,146 |
| Total primary government net assets | <u>\$ 211,076,469</u> | <u>\$ 215,549,714</u> | <u>\$ 228,691,772</u> | <u>\$ 261,225,277</u> | <u>\$ 285,217,839</u> | <u>\$ 297,988,087</u> |

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets
Last Six Years
(Unaudited)

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 9,047,181 | \$ 9,190,975 | \$ 9,482,176 | \$ 10,234,268 | \$ 14,131,681 | \$ 10,755,610 |
| Public safety | 4,754,617 | 6,188,003 | 13,831,891 | 7,107,232 | 6,675,265 | 12,165,599 |
| Public works | 10,476,106 | 17,615,424 | 17,810,336 | 19,485,320 | 20,662,921 | 20,372,591 |
| Health and welfare | 2,730,086 | 2,916,691 | 3,817,755 | 3,648,387 | 4,208,703 | 4,424,586 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,895,257 | 2,497,697 | 2,492,969 | 2,482,841 | 2,724,819 | 3,130,278 |
| Economic development and assistance | 2,802,533 | 3,295,347 | 3,867,097 | 4,189,764 | 2,754,328 | 2,931,667 |
| Interest & other charges on long-term debt | 2,410,284 | 2,693,612 | 2,470,056 | 2,027,512 | 2,357,075 | 1,699,323 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | <u>34,116,064</u> | <u>44,397,749</u> | <u>53,772,280</u> | <u>49,175,324</u> | <u>53,514,792</u> | <u>55,479,654</u> |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | |
| Waterworks utility system | 6,803,241 | 7,201,101 | 6,732,560 | 7,582,875 | 9,140,058 | 9,671,422 |
| Wastewater utility system | 10,060,717 | 9,712,537 | 10,393,030 | 10,388,352 | 11,677,372 | 11,795,239 |
| Solid waste collection and disposal | 2,818,109 | 2,820,247 | 2,814,602 | 3,139,169 | 3,528,908 | 3,743,783 |
| Total business-type activities expenses | <u>19,682,067</u> | <u>19,733,885</u> | <u>19,940,192</u> | <u>21,110,396</u> | <u>24,346,338</u> | <u>25,210,444</u> |
| Total primary government expenses | <u><u>53,798,131</u></u> | <u><u>64,131,634</u></u> | <u><u>73,712,472</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 70,285,720</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 77,861,130</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 80,690,098</u></u> |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | |
| General government | \$ 2,503,272 | \$ 1,988,564 | \$ 2,763,968 | \$ 3,379,117 | \$ 3,699,399 | \$ 3,701,130 |
| Public works | 52,201 | 12,148 | 16,795 | 5,088 | 12,946 | 8,605 |
| Culture and recreation | 49,422 | 45,358 | 50,622 | 62,060 | 66,270 | 82,189 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 4,828,524 | 5,214,681 | 14,727,200 | 8,459,923 | 4,971,050 | 9,320,506 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 2,154,492 | 1,986,394 | 2,336,922 | 14,576,941 | 9,727,281 | 2,176,208 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | <u>9,587,911</u> | <u>9,247,145</u> | <u>19,895,507</u> | <u>26,483,129</u> | <u>18,476,946</u> | <u>15,288,638</u> |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | | | |
| Waterworks utility system | 5,459,475 | 5,409,933 | 7,010,523 | 9,290,495 | 10,636,932 | 10,709,725 |
| Wastewater utility system | 6,812,540 | 6,661,740 | 7,036,979 | 8,584,119 | 7,717,179 | 7,283,534 |
| Solid waste collection and disposal | 2,600,665 | 2,651,656 | 2,381,887 | 3,386,105 | 3,696,745 | 3,711,229 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 168,958 | 125,965 | 296,671 | - | 2,543,557 | 980,396 |
| Capital grants and contributions | - | 1,247,247 | 1,437,791 | 4,400,226 | 3,120,601 | 558,703 |
| Total business-type activities program revenues | <u>15,041,638</u> | <u>16,096,541</u> | <u>18,163,851</u> | <u>25,660,945</u> | <u>27,715,014</u> | <u>23,243,587</u> |
| Total primary government program revenues | <u><u>\$ 24,629,549</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 25,343,686</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 38,059,358</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 52,144,074</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 46,191,960</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 38,532,225</u></u> |
| Net (expenses)/revenue | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ (24,528,153) | \$ (35,150,604) | \$ (33,876,773) | \$ (22,692,195) | \$ (35,037,846) | \$ (40,191,016) |
| Business-type activities | (4,640,429) | (3,637,344) | (1,776,341) | 4,550,549 | 3,368,676 | (1,966,857) |
| Total primary government net expenses | <u><u>\$ (29,168,582)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (38,787,948)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (35,653,114)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (18,141,646)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (31,669,170)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (42,157,873)</u></u> |

(Continued)

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Net Assets (Continued)
Last Six Years
(Unaudited)

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| General Revenues & Other Changes in Net Assets | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 17,225,420 | \$ 17,011,703 | \$ 17,619,869 | \$ 17,789,328 | \$ 19,003,307 | \$ 20,524,233 |
| Sales taxes | 18,043,803 | 20,304,470 | 24,489,895 | 28,935,942 | 29,571,279 | 32,221,461 |
| Alcoholic beverage tax | 57,616 | 60,995 | 61,352 | 62,072 | 54,518 | 53,028 |
| Airport expansion agreement | 279,991 | 217,059 | 190,432 | 178,166 | 165,256 | 144,877 |
| Cable TV franchise tax | 482,355 | 500,816 | 393,388 | 549,090 | 615,232 | 633,810 |
| Investment earnings | 885,459 | 955,368 | 1,591,960 | 3,061,811 | 3,865,138 | 2,678,483 |
| Additions to Claims & Judgments | - | - | - | - | - | (1,109,227) |
| Implementation of GASB 45 | - | - | - | - | - | (2,103,010) |
| Miscellaneous | 871,533 | 1,591,747 | 2,658,353 | 217,386 | 676,300 | 661,709 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets | - | 99,118 | 1,587,045 | (567,093) | - | 143,598 |
| Transfer (to) from other funds | (913,000) | (1,556,208) | (880,000) | (950,000) | (4,100) | (84,955) |
| Total governmental activities | <u>36,933,177</u> | <u>39,185,068</u> | <u>47,712,294</u> | <u>49,276,702</u> | <u>53,946,930</u> | <u>53,764,007</u> |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | - | - | - | 11 | 445 | 12 |
| Investment earnings | 137,953 | 84,261 | 202,878 | 448,438 | 1,533,868 | 879,447 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets | - | (461,266) | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer (to) from other funds | 913,000 | 1,556,208 | 880,000 | 950,000 | 4,100 | 84,955 |
| Total business-type activities | <u>1,050,953</u> | <u>1,179,203</u> | <u>1,082,878</u> | <u>1,398,449</u> | <u>1,538,413</u> | <u>964,414</u> |
| Total primary government | <u><u>37,984,130</u></u> | <u><u>40,364,271</u></u> | <u><u>48,795,172</u></u> | <u><u>50,675,151</u></u> | <u><u>55,485,343</u></u> | <u><u>54,728,421</u></u> |
| Change in Net Assets | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities | \$ 12,405,024 | \$ 4,034,464 | \$ 13,835,521 | \$ 26,584,507 | \$ 18,909,084 | \$ 13,572,991 |
| Business-type activities | (3,589,476) | (2,458,141) | (693,463) | 5,948,998 | 4,907,089 | (1,002,443) |
| Total primary government | <u><u>\$ 8,815,548</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,576,323</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 13,142,058</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 32,533,505</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 23,816,173</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,570,548</u></u> |

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

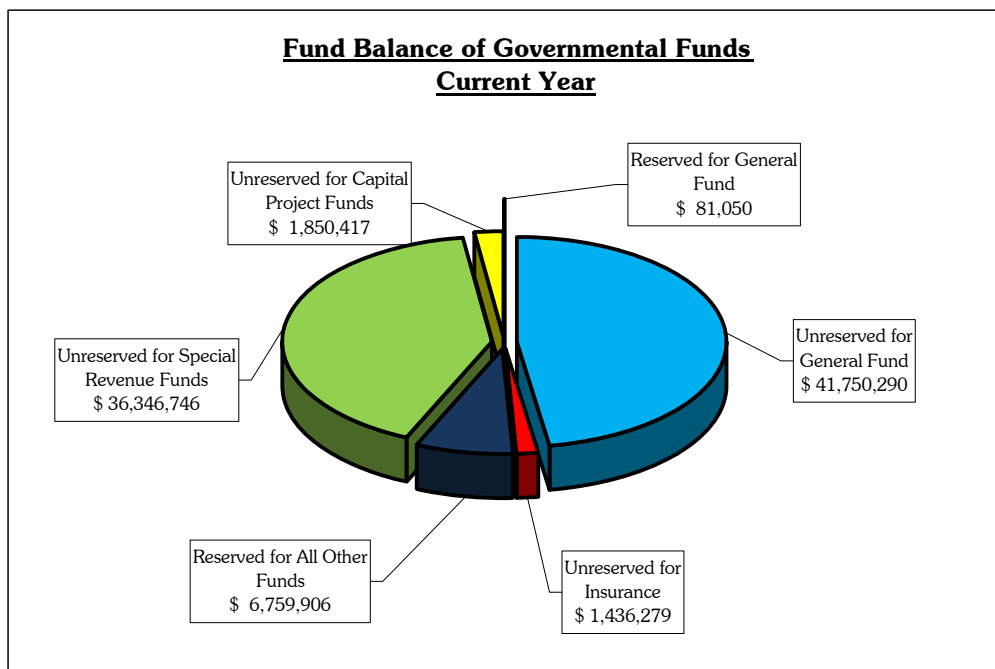
Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003.

**Parish of St. Charles
Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Six Years
(Unaudited)**

| | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| General fund | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 143,342 | \$ 130,549 | \$ 43,824 | \$ 175,141 | \$ 234,239 | \$ 81,050 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | |
| General Fund | 18,454,081 | 16,125,137 | 22,074,709 | 28,178,035 | 34,373,118 | 41,750,290 |
| Deisgnated for Insurance | - | - | - | - | 1,373,577 | 1,436,279 |
| Total general fund | <u>\$ 18,597,423</u> | <u>\$ 16,255,686</u> | <u>\$ 22,118,533</u> | <u>\$ 28,353,176</u> | <u>\$ 35,980,934</u> | <u>\$ 43,267,619</u> |
| All other governmental funds | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 12,446,104 | \$ 8,890,313 | \$ 8,994,726 | \$ 7,078,607 | \$ 6,230,000 | \$ 6,759,906 |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | 18,194,815 | 14,495,814 | 18,537,294 | 25,761,273 | 30,797,386 | 36,346,746 |
| Capital projects funds | 3,719,956 | 2,438,013 | 2,546,540 | 2,279,133 | 1,744,101 | 1,850,417 |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$ 34,360,875</u> | <u>\$ 25,824,140</u> | <u>\$ 30,078,560</u> | <u>\$ 35,119,013</u> | <u>\$ 38,771,487</u> | <u>\$ 44,957,069</u> |

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Note: The parish began to report accrual information when it implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003



Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Ad valorem taxes | \$ 14,019,580 | \$ 15,861,644 | \$ 16,347,257 | \$ 17,169,308 |
| Sales taxes | 19,185,066 | 16,328,444 | 20,064,831 | 18,046,778 |
| Other taxes | 417,173 | 823,772 | 893,825 | 881,434 |
| Licenses and permits | 731,385 | 725,089 | 735,868 | 755,444 |
| Intergovernmental revenues | 5,383,545 | 5,872,524 | 5,060,810 | 8,069,234 |
| Fees, charges, and commissions | 3,175,930 | 4,177,862 | 3,519,527 | 3,130,262 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 693,636 | 627,661 | 687,509 | 615,905 |
| Investment earnings | 3,245,304 | 3,886,808 | 3,183,156 | 1,400,773 |
| Miscellaneous | 232,527 | 276,602 | 122,788 | 171,361 |
| Total revenues | <u>47,084,146</u> | <u>48,580,406</u> | <u>50,615,571</u> | <u>50,240,499</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| General government | 6,747,483 | 6,981,742 | 6,871,734 | 8,366,701 |
| Public safety | 8,419,501 | 4,115,430 | 4,756,868 | 5,638,655 |
| Public works | 45,813,839 | 27,726,469 | 15,757,972 | 23,130,887 |
| Health and welfare | 2,347,839 | 2,729,067 | 2,633,922 | 3,809,428 |
| Culture and recreation | 1,865,252 | 2,235,459 | 2,293,627 | 2,369,045 |
| Economic development & assistance | 1,944,860 | 1,714,472 | 1,830,884 | 3,482,327 |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 4,430,000 | 5,510,000 | 5,790,000 | 5,495,000 |
| Interest and other charges | 2,932,749 | 3,400,319 | 3,591,438 | 3,536,775 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>74,501,523</u> | <u>54,412,958</u> | <u>43,526,445</u> | <u>55,828,818</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | \$ (27,417,377) | \$ (5,832,552) | \$ 7,089,126 | \$ (5,588,319) |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | |
| Transfer in | 334,417 | 2,728,350 | 300,795 | 1,274,491 |
| Transfer out | (334,417) | (3,061,318) | (300,795) | (1,794,491) |
| Insurance Recoveries | - | - | - | - |
| Issuance of Debt | - | - | - | - |
| Bond proceeds | 24,229,138 | 8,748,207 | 501,584 | 9,696,487 |
| Premium (discount) on debt issued | - | - | - | - |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent | (1,914,970) | - | - | (9,958,593) |
| Proceeds from sale of assets | 106,690 | - | 146,816 | - |
| Sale of assets-program earned | 781 | - | 3,565 | 15,209 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>22,421,639</u> | <u>8,415,239</u> | <u>651,965</u> | <u>(766,897)</u> |
| Net change in fund balance | <u>\$ (4,995,738)</u> | <u>\$ 2,582,687</u> | <u>\$ 7,741,091</u> | <u>\$ (6,355,216)</u> |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 9.9% | 16.4% | 21.6% | 16.2% |

Source: Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Parish of St. Charles
Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ 17,225,420 | \$ 17,011,703 | \$ 17,619,869 | \$ 17,789,328 | \$ 19,003,307 | \$ 20,524,233 |
| 18,043,803 | 20,304,470 | 24,489,895 | 28,935,942 | 29,571,279 | 32,221,461 |
| 819,962 | 778,870 | 645,172 | 789,328 | 835,006 | 831,715 |
| 769,681 | 827,931 | 839,675 | 1,242,174 | 888,645 | 1,057,834 |
| 6,935,577 | 7,163,825 | 16,953,679 | 8,650,916 | 5,630,392 | 10,429,886 |
| 1,329,576 | 703,083 | 1,373,984 | 1,461,908 | 1,947,317 | 1,646,809 |
| 553,077 | 552,306 | 728,169 | 835,566 | 990,057 | 1,150,017 |
| 885,459 | 955,368 | 1,591,960 | 3,061,811 | 3,865,138 | 2,678,484 |
| 865,645 | 1,591,747 | 2,658,353 | 217,386 | 676,300 | 800,780 |
| <u>47,428,200</u> | <u>49,889,303</u> | <u>66,900,756</u> | <u>62,984,359</u> | <u>63,407,441</u> | <u>71,341,219</u> |
| 8,653,378 | 8,752,033 | 9,124,143 | 9,878,954 | 11,083,755 | 11,878,304 |
| 4,677,689 | 6,102,878 | 13,732,493 | 7,006,258 | 6,458,952 | 11,932,282 |
| 4,776,529 | 11,197,567 | 10,882,350 | 12,101,696 | 13,011,540 | 12,581,356 |
| 2,699,458 | 2,834,907 | 3,714,756 | 3,536,016 | 4,102,703 | 4,311,443 |
| 1,714,087 | 2,281,202 | 2,256,210 | 2,237,601 | 2,442,864 | 2,826,658 |
| 2,751,965 | 3,251,584 | 3,813,076 | 4,142,637 | 2,712,710 | 2,900,060 |
| 6,220,000 | 6,860,000 | 3,975,000 | 4,905,000 | 4,765,000 | 4,990,000 |
| 3,106,265 | 2,608,305 | 2,311,855 | 1,935,264 | 1,753,490 | 1,596,006 |
| 21,547,523 | 16,259,490 | 3,569,569 | 6,455,670 | 8,036,457 | 4,972,114 |
| <u>56,146,894</u> | <u>60,147,966</u> | <u>53,379,452</u> | <u>52,199,096</u> | <u>54,367,471</u> | <u>57,988,223</u> |
| \$ (8,718,694) | \$ (10,258,663) | \$ 13,521,304 | \$ 10,785,263 | \$ 9,039,970 | \$ 13,352,996 |
| 315,733 | 3,480,424 | 1,819,393 | 992,998 | 735,729 | 696,523 |
| (1,228,733) | (5,036,632) | (2,699,393) | (1,942,998) | (739,829) | (781,478) |
| - | - | - | 1,439,833 | - | 4,527 |
| - | - | - | - | 920,000 | - |
| 27,428,797 | 790,978 | 7,170,000 | - | - | - |
| - | - | 53,018 | - | - | - |
| (22,351,339) | - | (9,747,055) | - | - | - |
| - | 145,421 | - | - | - | - |
| 5,888 | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>4,170,346</u> | <u>(619,809)</u> | <u>(3,404,037)</u> | <u>489,833</u> | <u>915,900</u> | <u>(80,428)</u> |
| \$ (4,548,348) | \$ (10,878,472) | \$ 10,117,267 | \$ 11,275,096 | \$ 9,955,870 | \$ 13,272,568 |
| 27.0% | 21.6% | 12.6% | 15.0% | 14.1% | 12.4% |

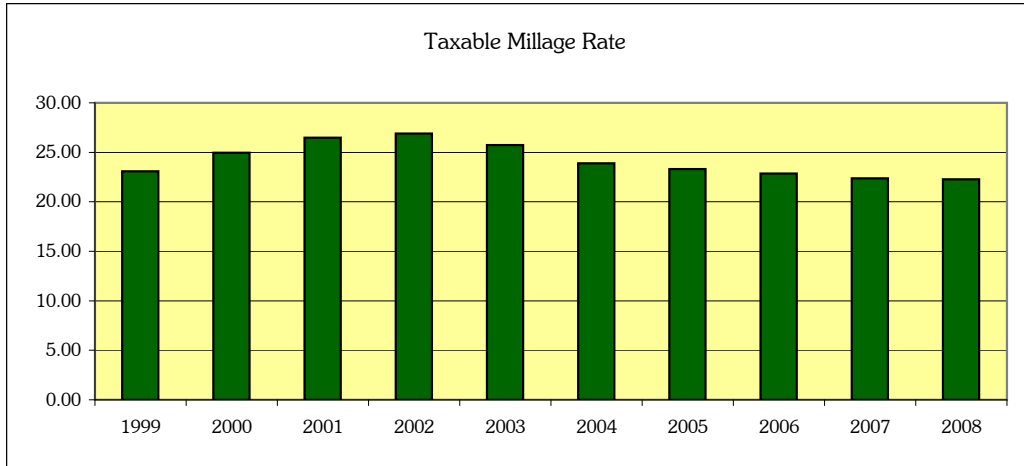
Parish of St. Charles
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| Year Ended | Real Property | | Other | Less: Homestead Exemption | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate | Estimated Actual Taxable Value | Assessed Value ¹ as a Percentage of Actual Value |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Residential Property | Commercial Property | Public Utilities | | | | | |
| 1999 | 110,653,207 | 332,777,991 | 251,185,380 | 71,806,582 | \$ 622,809,996 | 23.08 | \$ 6,228,099,960 | 0.11% |
| 2000 | 115,205,516 | 339,729,089 | 252,995,090 | 73,853,292 | \$ 634,076,403 | 24.95 | \$ 6,340,764,030 | 0.11% |
| 2001 | 121,613,759 | 342,859,734 | 246,429,460 | 74,530,508 | \$ 636,372,445 | 26.49 | \$ 6,363,724,450 | 0.11% |
| 2002 | 126,758,217 | 361,423,458 | 242,708,860 | 77,712,722 | \$ 653,177,813 | 26.90 | \$ 6,531,778,130 | 0.11% |
| 2003 | 132,558,312 | 383,943,464 | 231,796,340 | 78,904,793 | \$ 669,393,323 | 25.74 | \$ 6,693,933,230 | 0.11% |
| 2004 | 137,764,899 | 435,865,585 | 225,066,890 | 81,202,746 | \$ 717,494,628 | 23.88 | \$ 7,174,946,280 | 0.11% |
| 2005 | 166,911,478 | 456,320,073 | 224,844,170 | 87,570,698 | \$ 760,505,023 | 23.30 | \$ 7,605,050,230 | 0.11% |
| 2006 | 178,109,193 | 472,543,810 | 221,985,090 | 90,270,665 | \$ 782,367,428 | 22.85 | \$ 7,823,674,280 | 0.11% |
| 2007 | 189,266,443 | 529,530,663 | 223,842,200 | 92,088,489 | \$ 850,550,817 | 22.38 | \$ 8,505,508,170 | 0.11% |
| 2008 | 208,301,915 | 584,940,947 | 224,620,630 | 94,652,223 | \$ 923,211,269 | 22.28 | \$ 9,232,112,690 | 0.11% |

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report -Statistical Section.
 St. Charles Parish Assessor.

Note: Property of St. Charles Parish is reassessed once every four years on average. The parish assesses property at approximately 10 percent of the actual value of all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual taxable value is calculated by dividing taxable assessed value by this percentage. Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

¹ Includes tax-exempt property.

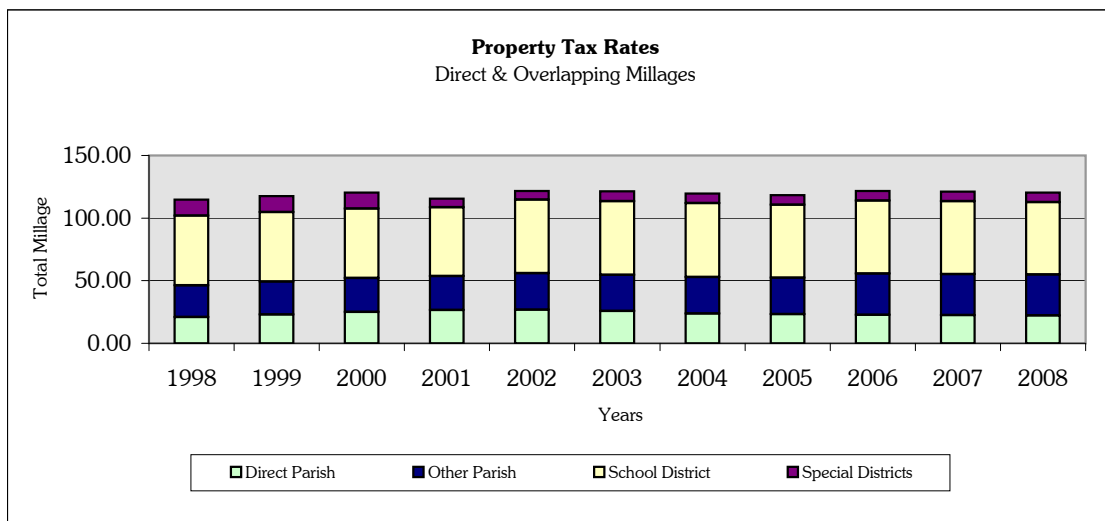


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| Year | St. Charles Parish | | | Overlapping Rates ¹ | | | | | | | Total Direct & Overlapping Rates |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total City Millage | Parish | | | School District | | | | |
| | | | | Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total Parish Millage | Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total School Millage | Special Districts | |
| 1998 | 16.13 | 4.80 | 20.93 | 23.88 | 1.55 | 25.43 | 48.69 | 6.81 | 55.50 | 12.89 | 114.75 |
| 1999 | 16.97 | 6.11 | 23.08 | 24.61 | 1.55 | 26.16 | 48.64 | 6.86 | 55.50 | 12.89 | 117.63 |
| 2000 | 16.26 | 8.69 | 24.95 | 24.71 | 2.37 | 27.08 | 48.64 | 6.86 | 55.50 | 12.89 | 120.42 |
| 2001 | 18.00 | 8.49 | 26.49 | 24.68 | 2.4 | 27.08 | 48.23 | 6.86 | 55.09 | 6.97 | 115.63 |
| 2002 | 18.51 | 8.39 | 26.90 | 26.5 | 2.46 | 28.96 | 51.97 | 6.86 | 58.83 | 6.94 | 121.63 |
| 2003 | 18.41 | 7.33 | 25.74 | 26.5 | 2.46 | 28.96 | 51.97 | 6.86 | 58.83 | 7.91 | 121.44 |
| 2004 | 18.41 | 5.47 | 23.88 | 26.63 | 2.46 | 29.09 | 51.97 | 6.86 | 58.83 | 7.76 | 119.56 |
| 2005 | 18.51 | 4.79 | 23.30 | 26.59 | 2.46 | 29.05 | 51.97 | 6.36 | 58.33 | 7.76 | 118.44 |
| 2006 | 18.51 | 4.34 | 22.85 | 30.34 | 2.46 | 32.8 | 51.97 | 6.36 | 58.33 | 7.76 | 121.74 |
| 2007 | 18.81 | 3.57 | 22.38 | 30.31 | 2.46 | 32.77 | 51.97 | 6.36 | 58.33 | 7.72 | 121.20 |
| 2008 | 19.00 | 3.28 | 22.28 | 30.11 | 2.46 | 32.57 | 51.55 | 6.36 | 57.91 | 7.67 | 120.43 |

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2007 Tax Roll

¹ Overlapping rates are those of local and parish governments that apply to property owners within St. Charles Parish. Not all overlapping rates apply to all St. Charles Parish property owners (e.g. the rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district.)



Parish of St. Charles
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)

| <u>Taxpayer</u> | <u>Industry Type</u> | <u>2008</u> | | <u>1999</u> | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | | <u>Taxable Assessed Value</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u> | <u>Taxable Assessed Value</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u> |
| Entergy Louisiana, Inc. | Public Utility | \$ 191,209,860 | 20.3% | \$ 216,596,050 | 23.0% |
| Union Carbide Corporation | Chemical Plant | 100,161,625 | 10.6% | 52,935,299 | 5.6% |
| Motiva Enterprises, LLC | Oil Refinery | 88,261,567 | 9.4% | 46,374,283 * | 4.9% |
| Shell Oil Company | Oil Refinery | 42,750,155 | 4.5% | 39,280,534 | 4.2% |
| Valero Marketing & Supply | Oil Refinery | 38,741,505 | 4.1% | 27,620,000 ** | 2.9% |
| Monsanto | Chemical Plant | 30,740,864 | 3.3% | 16,746,771 | 1.8% |
| Valero Refining - New Orleans | Oil Refinery | 21,177,266 | 2.2% | 13,497,252 | 1.4% |
| Occidental Chemical Corp. | Chemical Plant | 18,849,386 | 2.0% | 9,994,563 | 1.1% |
| Motiva Enterprises, LLC | Oil Refinery | 17,300,725 | 1.8% | 5,437,753 | 0.6% |
| Shell Chemical Company | Chemical Plant | 11,866,305 | 1.3% | 5,749,722 | 0.6% |
| | | <u>\$ 561,059,258</u> | <u>59.5%</u> | <u>\$ 434,232,227</u> | <u>70.6%</u> |

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
St. Charles Parish Assessor.

* Shell changed its name to Motiva

** Valero bought Transamerica

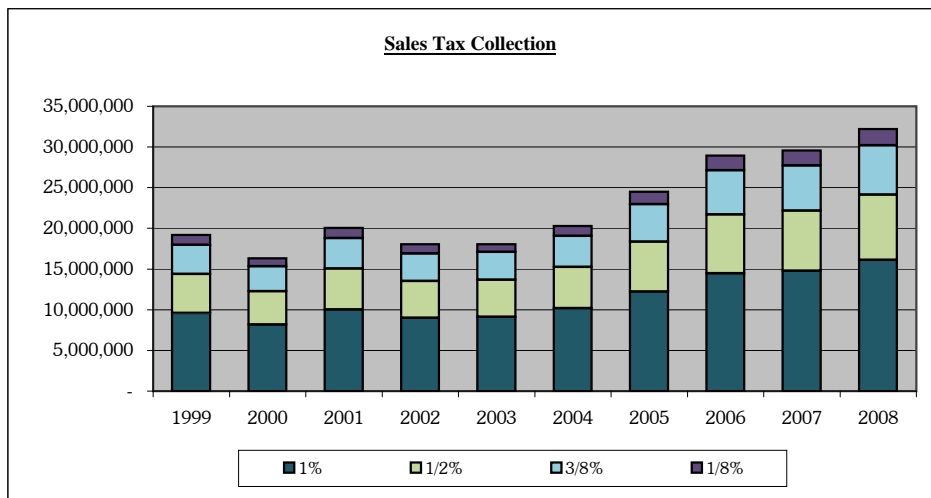
**Parish of St. Charles
Sales Tax Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| Year | 1% Road and Drainage Maintenance | 1/2% General Parish | 3/8% General Parish | 1/8% Fire Protection | Total Sales Tax |
|-------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1999 | 9,592,531 | 4,796,271 | 3,597,196 | 1,199,068 | 19,185,066 |
| 2000 | 8,169,579 | 4,084,796 | 3,063,589 | 1,010,480 | 16,328,444 |
| 2001 | 10,032,412 | 5,016,213 | 3,762,152 | 1,254,054 | 20,064,831 |
| 2002 | 9,023,375 | 4,511,696 | 3,383,775 | 1,127,932 | 18,046,778 |
| 2003 | 9,121,885 | 4,560,953 | 3,420,717 | 940,248 | 18,043,803 |
| 2004 | 10,180,674 | 5,090,347 | 3,817,762 | 1,215,687 | 20,304,470 |
| 2005 | 12,245,421 | 6,122,240 | 4,591,681 | 1,530,553 | 24,489,895 |
| 2006 | 14,467,034 | 7,234,464 | 5,425,848 | 1,808,596 | 28,935,942 |
| 2007 | 14,785,650 | 7,392,825 | 5,544,618 | 1,848,186 | 29,571,279 |
| 2008 | 16,110,012 | 8,055,006 | 6,041,254 | 2,015,189 | 32,221,461 |

The following is a summary by area of sales and use taxes being levied within the Parish of St. Charles as of December 31, 2008.

| | Parish | School Board | State | Total |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| St. Charles | 2.00% | 3.00% | 4.00% | 9.00% |

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board - Remittance Sheet

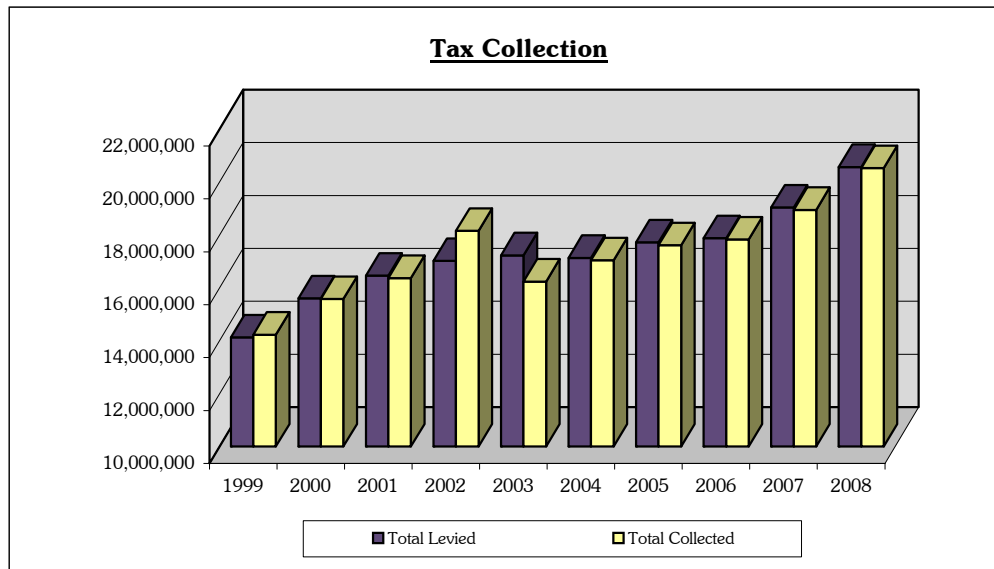


**Parish of St. Charles
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| Year | Total Tax Levy | Collected within Year of the Levy | | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date | |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 1999 | 14,124,111 | 13,945,428 | 98.7 | 281,564 * | 14,226,993 | 100.7 |
| 2000 | 15,599,572 | 15,580,092 | 99.9 | (3,360) | 15,576,732 | 99.9 |
| 2001 | 16,457,492 | 16,350,616 | 99.4 | 16,627 | 16,367,244 | 99.5 |
| 2002 | 17,013,756 | 17,152,680 * | 100.8 | 1,000,817 * | 18,153,497 | 106.7 |
| 2003 | 17,228,710 | 16,226,706 | 94.2 | 7,894 | 16,234,599 | 94.2 |
| 2004 | 17,132,216 | 17,003,843 | 99.3 | 34,549 | 17,038,392 | 99.5 |
| 2005 | 17,718,224 | 17,585,630 | 99.3 | 24,903 | 17,610,533 | 99.4 |
| 2006 | 17,875,653 | 17,764,436 | 99.4 | 59,713 | 17,824,149 | 99.7 |
| 2007 | 19,034,037 | 18,944,040 | 99.5 | 219 | 18,944,259 | 99.5 |
| 2008 | 20,567,684 | 20,524,026 | 99.8 | - | 20,524,026 | 99.8 |

Source: St. Charles Parish Tax Collector.

* Settlements of taxes paid in protest from prior years.



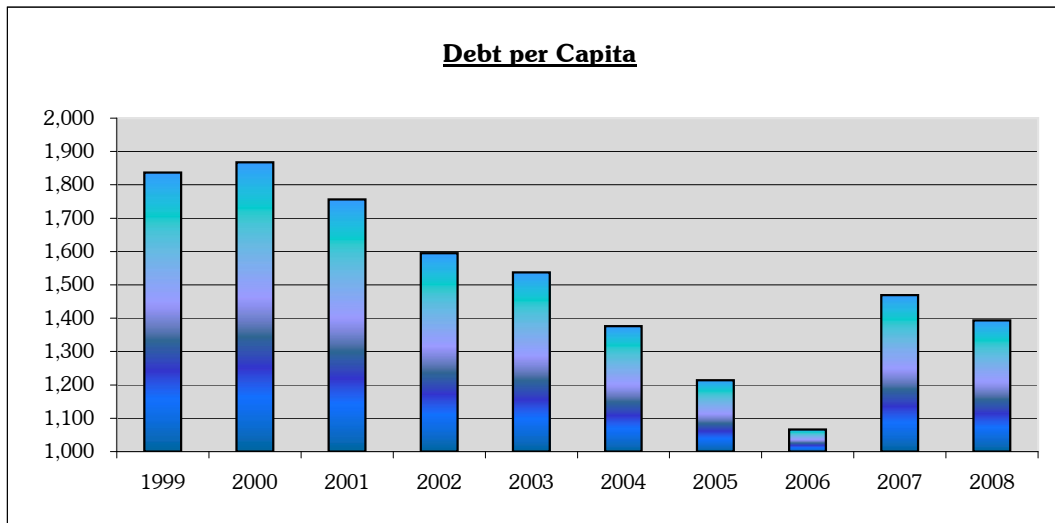
Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| Governmental Activities | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Year | General Obligation Bonds | Public Improvement Bonds | DEQ Revolving Loan | Claims & Judgments | Capital Leases | Arbitrage Payable |
| 1999 | 7,935,000 | 31,260,000 | 32,692,336 | 72,000 | 28,604 | 10,792 |
| 2000 | 46,079,213 | 28,350,000 | - | 72,000 | 20,122 | 10,792 |
| 2001 | 44,830,000 | 25,290,000 | - | 72,000 | 10,590 | 10,792 |
| 2002 | 41,795,000 | 22,485,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 2003 | 38,410,000 | 24,180,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 2004 | 34,890,000 | 21,630,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 2005 | 32,620,000 | 17,605,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 2006 | 30,245,000 | 15,075,000 | - | - | - | - |
| 2007 | 28,100,000 | 13,375,000 | - | 1,809,657 | - | 22,682 |
| 2008 | 25,860,000 | 10,625,000 | - | 2,718,056 | - | 28,574 |

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. See Note 11.
See the schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

**Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding | Less: Bond Amortization Costs | Revenue Bonds | Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding | Less: Bond Amortization Costs | | | |
| - | - | 16,005,000 | - | - | 88,003,732 | 7.82% | 1,837 |
| - | - | 15,430,000 | - | - | 89,962,127 | 7.71% | 1,868 |
| - | - | 14,790,000 | - | - | 85,003,382 | 6.99% | 1,756 |
| (319,792) | - | 14,110,000 | - | - | 78,070,208 | 6.30% | 1,595 |
| (526,489) | - | 13,455,000 | (127,847) | - | 75,390,664 | 5.99% | 1,537 |
| (461,848) | 131,599 | 12,620,000 | (114,389) | (537,596) | 68,157,766 | 5.00% | 1,376 |
| (639,267) | 45,053 | 11,750,000 | (100,932) | (442,850) | 60,837,004 | 4.47% | 1,214 |
| (523,215) | 76,673 | 10,855,000 | (87,475) | (348,105) | 55,292,879 | 3.30% | 1,066 |
| (407,163) | 78,817 | 33,415,000 | (165,171) | 164,258 | 76,393,080 | 4.23% | 1,470 |
| (291,111) | 108,358 | 32,660,000 | (126,945) | 230,633 | 71,812,565 | * | 1,393 |



Parish of St. Charles
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

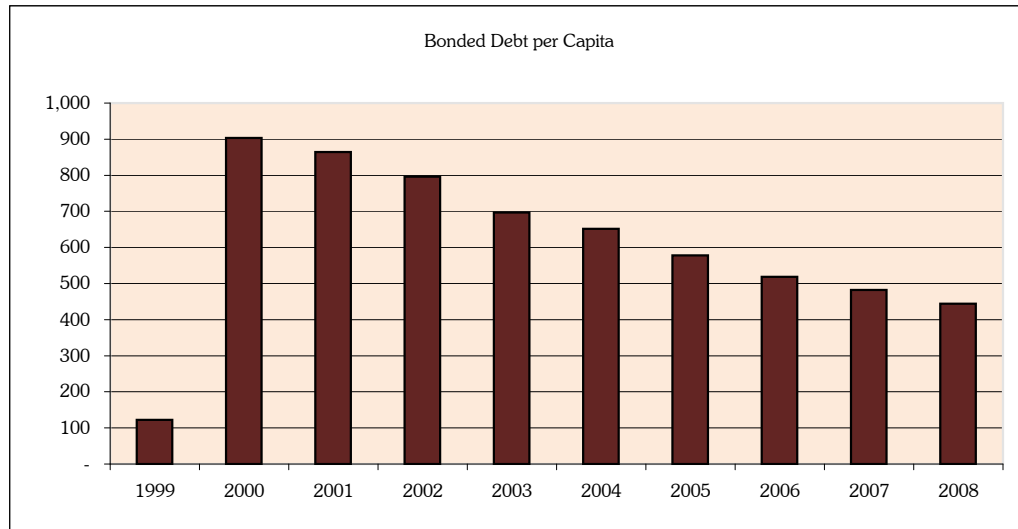
| <u>Year</u> | <u>General Obligation Bonds</u> | <u>Less: Amount Available In Debt Service Fund</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Property ¹</u> | <u>Debt per Capita ²</u> |
|-------------|---|--|--------------|--|---|
| 1999 | 7,935,000 | 2,165,959 | 5,769,041 | 0.09% | 122 |
| 2000 | 46,079,213 | 3,042,172 | 43,037,041 | 0.68% | 903 |
| 2001 | 44,830,000 | 3,262,401 | 41,567,599 | 0.65% | 865 |
| 2002 | 41,795,000 | 3,495,221 | 38,299,779 | 0.59% | 796 |
| 2003 | 38,410,000 | 3,699,208 | 34,710,792 | 0.52% | 697 |
| 2004 | 34,890,000 | 2,711,353 | 32,178,647 | 0.45% | 652 |
| 2005 | 32,620,000 | 2,935,282 | 29,684,718 | 0.39% | 578 |
| 2006 | 30,245,000 | 2,953,023 | 27,291,977 | 0.35% | 519 |
| 2007 | 28,100,000 | 3,016,864 | 25,083,136 | 0.29% | 483 |
| 2008 | 25,860,000 | 2,943,579 | 22,916,421 | 0.25% | 445 |

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.

Note: There is no general reserve fund requirement for excess revenue bonds in the State of Louisiana.

¹ See schedule of Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property. (Table E-5)

² Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.



Parish of St. Charles
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
December 31, 2008
(Unaudited)

| <u>Jurisdiction</u> | <u>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding</u> | <u>Percentage Applicable To Government</u> | <u>Amount Applicable To Government</u> |
|---|---|--|--|
| Direct: | | | |
| St. Charles Parish Government ¹ | \$ 25,860,000 | 100% | \$ 25,860,000 |
| Discretely Presented Component Unit: | | | |
| St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District ² | <u>23,910,000</u> | 100% | <u>23,910,000</u> |
| Total Direct debt | <u>\$ 49,770,000</u> | | <u>\$ 49,770,000</u> |
| Overlapping: | | | |
| St. Charles Parish School Board ³ | <u>\$ 35,465,000</u> | 100% | <u>\$ 35,465,000</u> |
| Total Overlapping debt | <u>\$ 35,465,000</u> | | <u>\$ 35,465,000</u> |
| Total Direct and Overlapping debt | <u>\$ 85,235,000</u> | | <u>\$ 85,235,000</u> |
| | | 2008 Population | 51,547 |
| | | Per Capita | \$ 1,654 |

¹ All General Obligation Bonds are secured by Ad Valorem Taxes.

² **Source:** St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Note 8.
*Hospital Service District has a year-end of July 31, 2008.

³ **Source:** St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section

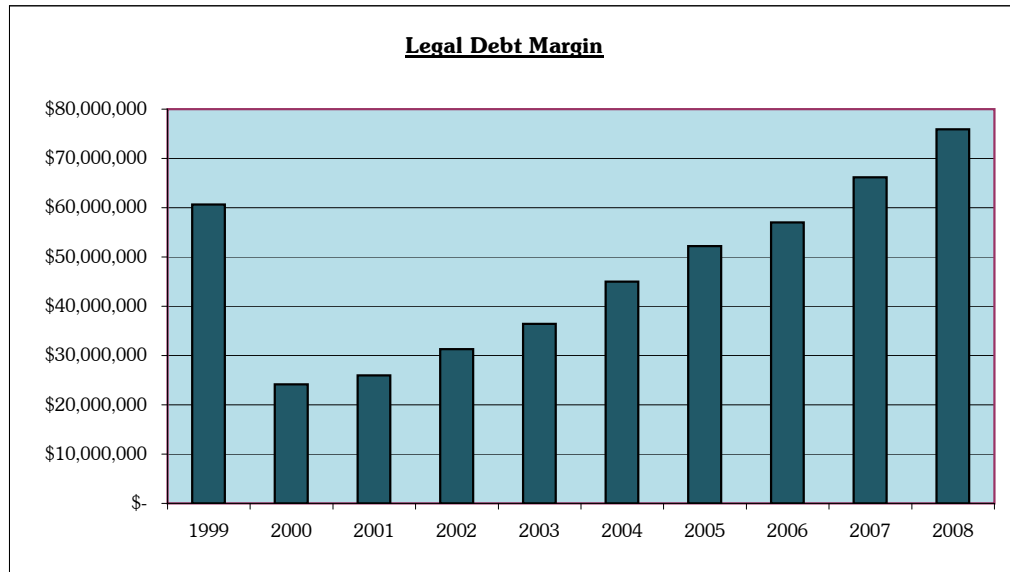
Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the parish. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of St. Charles Parish. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

**Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Debt Limit * | \$ 69,461,658 | \$ 70,792,970 | \$ 71,090,295 | \$ 73,089,054 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit ** | 8,790,000 | 46,649,213 | 45,105,000 | 41,795,000 |
| Legal Debt Margin | <u>\$ 60,671,658</u> | <u>\$ 24,143,757</u> | <u>\$ 25,985,295</u> | <u>\$ 31,294,054</u> |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 12.65% | 65.90% | 63.45% | 57.18% |

Source: Long-term debt note disclosure, Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports. See Note 11.
St. Charles Parish Tax Collector, 2006 Tax Roll

- * Legal debt limit is 10% of the assessed value of property for any one purpose.
- ** Total net debt applicable to limit for all purposes combined is based on ad valorem taxes.



**Parish of St. Charles
Legal Debt Margin
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

| 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| \$ 74,829,812 | \$ 79,869,737 | \$ 84,807,572 | \$ 87,263,809 | \$ 94,263,931 | \$ 101,786,349 |
| <u>38,410,000</u> | <u>34,890,000</u> | <u>32,620,000</u> | <u>30,245,000</u> | <u>28,100,000</u> | <u>25,860,000</u> |
| <u>\$ 36,419,812</u> | <u>\$ 44,979,737</u> | <u>\$ 52,187,572</u> | <u>\$ 57,018,809</u> | <u>\$ 66,163,931</u> | <u>\$ 75,926,349</u> |
| 51.33% | 43.68% | 38.46% | 34.66% | 29.81% | 25.41% |

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Year 2008

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Assessed value | \$ 923,211,269 |
| Add back: homestead exemption | <u>94,652,223</u> |
| Total assessed value | \$ 1,017,863,492 |
| Debt limit (10% of total assessed value) | 101,786,349 |
| Debt applicable to limit: | |
| General obligation bonds | 25,860,000 |
| Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation bonds | <u>-</u> |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | <u>25,860,000</u> |
| Legal Debt Margin | <u>\$ 75,926,349</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| Years | Gross Revenue ¹ | Direct Operating Expenses ² | Net Revenue Available for Debt Service | Debt Service Requirements | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Principal | Interest | Total | Coverage |
| Waterworks Utility System Fund | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 5,935,039 | 4,318,995 | 1,616,044 | 235,000 | 494,594 | 729,594 | 2.21 |
| 2000 | 6,119,001 | 4,587,861 | 1,531,140 | 310,000 | 593,008 | 903,008 | 1.70 |
| 2001 | 5,797,678 | 4,545,396 | 1,252,282 | 370,000 | 570,260 | 940,260 | 1.33 |
| 2002 | 6,282,895 | 4,685,549 | 1,597,346 | 400,000 | 544,173 | 944,173 | 1.69 |
| 2003 | 6,265,662 | 5,326,068 | 939,594 | 40,000 | 323,231 | 363,231 | 2.59 |
| 2004 | 7,289,141 | 5,679,345 | 1,609,796 | 540,000 | 341,350 | 881,350 | 1.83 |
| 2005 | 8,040,232 | 5,239,924 | 2,800,308 | 565,000 | 326,900 | 891,900 | 3.14 |
| 2006 | 10,932,314 | 6,106,271 | 4,826,043 | 580,000 | 312,809 | 892,809 | 5.41 |
| 2007 | 15,265,600 | 6,649,849 | 8,615,751 | 415,000 | 599,024 | 1,014,024 | 8.50 |
| 2008 | 12,240,356 | 6,889,841 | 5,350,515 | 420,000 | 1,403,138 | 1,823,138 | 2.93 |
| Wastewater Utility System Fund | | | | | | | |
| 1999 | 4,323,664 | 2,724,467 | 1,599,197 | 255,000 | 160,554 | 415,554 | 3.85 |
| 2000 | 4,519,989 | 3,073,097 | 1,446,892 | 265,000 | 152,884 | 417,884 | 3.46 |
| 2001 | 6,552,543 | 3,899,406 | 2,653,137 | 270,000 | 144,993 | 414,993 | 6.39 |
| 2002 | 7,363,979 | 4,680,852 | 2,683,127 | 280,000 | 136,880 | 416,880 | 6.44 |
| 2003 | 7,046,878 | 5,889,901 | 1,156,977 | 290,000 | 128,473 | 418,473 | 2.76 |
| 2004 | 7,707,831 | 5,553,402 | 2,154,429 | 295,000 | 119,844 | 414,844 | 5.19 |
| 2005 | 8,149,673 | 6,159,149 | 1,990,524 | 305,000 | 110,994 | 415,994 | 4.78 |
| 2006 | 12,344,287 | 6,358,656 | 5,985,631 | 315,000 | 101,849 | 416,849 | 14.36 |
| 2007 | 10,024,586 | 6,997,460 | 3,027,126 | 325,000 | 92,409 | 417,409 | 7.25 |
| 2008 | 8,044,876 | 7,440,048 | 604,828 | 335,000 | 82,674 | 417,674 | 1.45 |

¹ **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating revenues less sewer development revenues; non-operating revenues; capital contributions; and transfers in)

² **Source:** Proprietary Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
(Operating expenses less depreciation; non-operating expenses less loss on disposition of fixed asset and bond interest)

**Parish of St. Charles
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)**

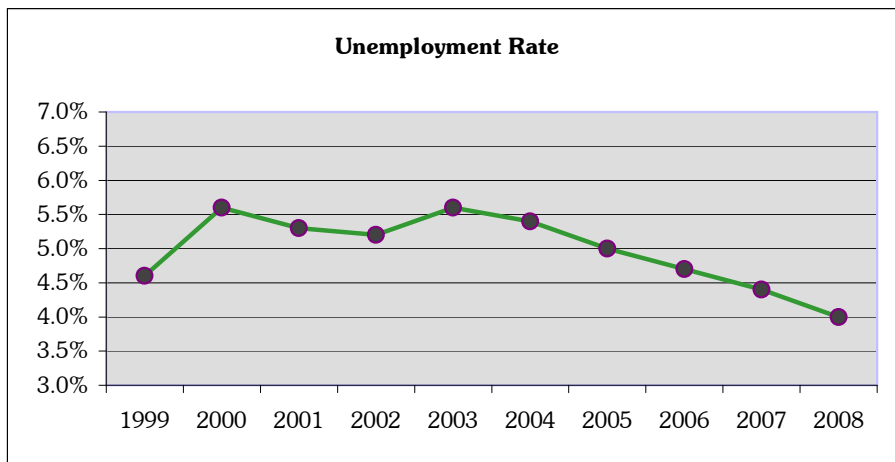
| Year | Population ² | Personal Income ² (thousands of dollars) | Per Capita Personal Income ² | Median Age | School Enrollment ¹ | Unemployment Rate |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1999 | 47,907 | 1,126,015 | 23,504 | * | 10,218 | 4.6% |
| 2000 | 48,162 | 1,166,913 | 24,229 | 34.2 | 10,026 | 5.6% |
| 2001 | 48,410 | 1,215,545 | 25,109 | 34.6 | 9,984 | 5.3% |
| 2002 | 48,959 | 1,239,144 | 25,310 | 35.0 | 9,947 | 5.2% |
| 2003 | 49,037 | 1,258,926 | 25,673 | 35.4 | 9,807 | 5.6% |
| 2004 | 49,522 | 1,362,077 | 27,504 | 35.7 | 9,746 | 5.4% |
| 2005 | 50,116 | 1,360,520 | 27,147 | 35.9 | 9,797 | 5.0% |
| 2006 | 51,868 | 1,674,018 | 32,275 | 36.2 | 9,761 | 4.7% |
| 2007 | 51,982 | 1,803,999 | 34,704 | 36.3 | 9,719 | 4.4% |
| 2008 | 51,547 | * | * | * | 9,547 | 4.0% |

Sources:

¹ St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.
Louisiana Department of Labor - Research & Statistics

² U.S. Department of Commerce - Bureau of Economic Analysis
(Revisions for 2005-2006 personal income estimates were released April 23, 2009. Additionally population and per capita personal income estimates were revised back to the year 2000.)
Per capita personal income is total personal income divided by total midyear population.

* Data not available.



**Parish of St. Charles
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(Unaudited)**

| Employer | 2008 | | | 1999 | | |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|------------------|-------------|--|
| | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Parish Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total Parish Employment |
| Dow St. Charles Operations | 1,311 | 1 | 7.05% | 1,365 | 2 | 7.80% |
| Monsanto | 830 | 2 | 4.46% | 645 | 4 | 3.69% |
| Shell Chemical | 745 | 3 | 4.01% | 458 | 5 | 2.62% |
| Shell Norco Refining | 725 | 4 | 3.90% | 1,375 | 1 | 7.86% |
| Orion Refining Corporation | 631 | 5 | 3.39% | - | - | - |
| Pala-Interstate LLC | 387 | 6 | 2.08% | - | - | - |
| St. Charles Hospital | 369 | 7 | 1.98% | 255 | 10 | 1.46% |
| Industrial Consultants | 283 | 8 | 1.52% | 420 | 6 | 2.40% |
| Otto Candies | 255 | 9 | 1.37% | 245 | 11 | 1.40% |
| Zachary Construction | 250 | 10 | 1.34% | 273 | 8 | 1.56% |
| Entergy | - | - | - | 978 | 3 | 0.27% |
| Occidental Chemical | - | - | - | 281 | 7 | 0.17% |
| Transamerica Refining | - | - | - | 257 | 9 | 0.13% |
| | <u>5,786</u> | | <u>31.16%</u> | <u>6,552</u> | | <u>29.55%</u> |

Source: St. Charles Parish School Board Comprehensive Annual Financial Report - Statistical Section.

Parish of St. Charles
Full-time Equivalent Parish Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(Unaudited)

| | Full-time Equivalent Employees Allotted in Annual Budget | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| GENERAL FUND | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Control | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Coastal Zone Management | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 | 0.89 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 1.00 |
| Community Action | 6.58 | 7.81 | 7.57 | 7.44 | 6.04 | 6.67 | 4.21 | 4.60 | 4.53 | 4.50 |
| Community Service Block Grant | 3.97 | 3.74 | 3.83 | 3.06 | 3.46 | 3.85 | 3.43 | 3.04 | 3.11 | 3.14 |
| Constables & Justice of the Peace | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| Coroner | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Council and Administration | 20.50 | 21.00 | 24.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 19.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| District Attorney | 10.00 | 10.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| District Court | 8.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| Economic Development | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Emergency Preparedness | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Energy Assistance | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.48 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 | 0.36 |
| Finance | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 12.50 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.50 | 12.51 |
| General Government Buildings | 13.00 | 12.00 | 16.00 | 18.00 | 16.00 | 17.00 | 16.00 | 17.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 |
| Grants Administration | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Home Program | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| ICC Building Code | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.00 |
| Information Technology | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Legal Services | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Parish President | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 |
| Personnel | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Planning and Zoning | 12.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 15.11 | 15.00 | 14.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| Public Information Office | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Purchasing | 8.00 | 8.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 | 7.00 |
| Registrar of Voters | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Risk Management | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Weed Control | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | - | - |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND | 150.00 | 152.00 | 158.50 | 155.50 | 153.50 | 155.50 | 155.00 | 155.00 | 158.50 | 158.51 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gravity Drainage | 3.00 | 4.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mosquito Control | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 0.66 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Parks and Recreation | 29.00 | 32.00 | 29.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 32.00 | 29.00 | 31.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| RSVP - Federal | 1.30 | 2.00 | 1.65 | 1.65 | 1.15 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.08 | 0.90 | 0.90 |
| RSVP - Local | 2.35 | 1.65 | 2.00 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.49 | 1.49 | 1.54 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| RSVP - Nonfederal | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.85 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| Road and Drainage | 143.00 | 154.00 | 141.00 | 150.00 | 156.50 | 151.50 | 152.50 | 130.00 | 136.00 | 139.50 |
| Road Lighting | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Solid Waste | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 0.67 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| Workforce Investment Act | 25.50 | 25.50 | 24.50 | 24.50 | 28.50 | 25.50 | 27.50 | 27.50 | 27.50 | 27.49 |
| TOTAL SPECIAL FUNDS | 203.50 | 217.50 | 200.50 | 210.50 | 220.00 | 214.00 | 214.00 | 194.50 | 199.50 | 202.99 |
| ENTERPRISE FUNDS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wastewater Utility System | 33.50 | 33.50 | 47.00 | 64.00 | 60.50 | 59.50 | 52.00 | 51.50 | 52.00 | 53.50 |
| Waterworks Utility System | 51.00 | 52.00 | 51.00 | 52.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 51.00 | 50.00 | 53.00 | 52.00 |
| TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUNDS | 84.50 | 85.50 | 98.00 | 116.00 | 111.50 | 110.50 | 103.00 | 101.50 | 105.00 | 105.50 |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS | 438.00 | 455.00 | 457.00 | 482.00 | 485.00 | 480.00 | 472.00 | 451.00 | 463.00 | 467.00 |

Source: Various parish departments

Note: Elected employees are included in this table; since they are eligible for health, retirement and other benefits.

Parish of St. Charles
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Three Years
(Unaudited)

| Function / Program | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Primary Government: | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | |
| General Governmental | | | |
| Number of checks written yearly | 22,360 | 18,539 | 18,988 |
| Number of building permits issued | 1,231 | 532 | 592 |
| Number of purchase orders issued | 8,797 | 8,832 | 9,513 |
| Public Works | | | |
| Number of work orders issued | 2,559 | 2,642 | 4,825 |
| Number of street lights | 73,075 | 73,345 | 73,348 |
| Linear feet of roads maintained | 10,555 | 7,213 | * |
| Health and Welfare | | | |
| Number of meals served - Summer Food Program | 7,464 | 6,225 | 7,920 |
| Number of participants in Workforce Investment Act | 2,856 | 2,925 | 160 |
| Number of graduates in Workforce Investment Act | 33 | 63 | 59 |
| Number of Retired Senior Volunteers | 885 | 834 | 883 |
| Culture and Recreation | | | |
| Number of participants in group sports | | | |
| Baseball -youth | 1,701 | 1,665 | 1,562 |
| Basketball -youth & adults | 1,712 | 1,495 | 1,501 |
| Cheerleading -youth | 285 | 285 | 310 |
| Football -youth & adults | 786 | 872 | 956 |
| Senior Olympics | 815 | 1,009 | 1,009 |
| Softball -youth & adults | 1,021 | 1,058 | 1,267 |
| Soccer -youth | 1,100 | 1,050 | 1,150 |
| Track -youth | 120 | 125 | 119 |
| Volleyball - adults | * | * | 100 |
| Number of summer camp participants | 119 | 150 | 352 |
| Number of park rentals during year | 26 | 47 | - ** |
| Business-type Activities: | | | |
| Waterworks | | | |
| Number of metered customers | 19,804 | 20,354 | 20,445 |
| Water Consumption (million gallons per year) | 2,541 | 2,541 | 2,333 |
| Wastewater | | | |
| Number of metered customers | 17,369 | 17,707 | 17,824 |
| Sewerage treatment (million gallons per year) | 2,373 | 1,382 | 1,363 |
| Number of work orders issued | 3,741 | 3,008 | 3,055 |
| Solid Waste Collection | | | |
| Waste collected (tons per year) | 35,796 | 36,495 | 37,860 |
| Residencies receiving services | 17,395 | 17,326 | 17,340 |
| Component Unit: | | | |
| Library Service District, No. 1 | | | |
| Number of books owned | 209,398 | 209,269 | 220,783 |
| Number of registered borrowers | 29,592 | 31,971 | 34,461 |
| Number of items circulated | 283,327 | 245,343 | 283,221 |

Source: Various Parish Departments

Note: Operating Indicators are not available for the public safety or economic development functions.

* Data Not Available.

** Park rentals are currently closed until matters are resolved.

Parish of St. Charles
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)

| Function / Program | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Primary Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Stations | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| Fire Hydrants | 245 | 265 | 287 | 308 | 330 | 353 | 389 | 467 | 508 | 522 |
| Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drainage Lines (miles) | 15.40 | 17.22 | 22.64 | 24.47 | 26.25 | 27.30 | 30.32 | 36.68 | 39.44 | 40.29 |
| Number of Pump Stations | 40 | 41 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Sidewalks (miles) | 6.77 | 7.89 | 7.89 | 7.89 | 10.28 | 18.21 | 18.21 | 20.29 | 20.67 | 20.67 |
| Streets (miles) ¹ | 153.32 | 156.39 | 163.80 | 166.65 | 167.28 | 175.47 | 189.68 | 197.36 | 209.87 | 210.50 |
| Number of Streetlights | 242 | 304 | 359 | 411 | 455 | 488 | 594 | 758 | 836 | 859 |
| Culture and Recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parks owned | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Parks maintained | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waterworks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant Production Capacity (millions of gallons per day) | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Water Mains (miles) | 23.08 | 25.81 | 28.08 | 30.24 | 32.63 | 34.63 | 38.25 | 44.91 | 48.27 | 51.09 |
| Water Storage Capacity (millions of gallons) | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 10.5 |
| Wastewater | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Lift Stations | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 176 | 179 | 306 |
| Sewer Lines (miles) | 35.18 | 38.05 | 40.94 | 43.58 | 45.31 | 47.29 | 51.05 | 60.35 | 65.87 | 67.17 |
| Maximum Daily Treatment Capacity (millions of gallons per day) | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 9.30 | 9.30 |
| Component Unit: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Library Service District, No. 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Libraries | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

Source: Annual Road Maintenance Manual

Various Parish departments

Note: Capital asset indicators are not available for the general government, health and welfare, economic development, or solid waste functions.

* Data not available

** Prior to 2008, lift stations located on Bayou Gauche Island were not included in statistical information.

¹ Miles of streets include Parish owned and maintained streets only; major state highways are not included.

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Insurance Policies in Force
December 31, 2008
(Unaudited)

| <u>Kind of Insurance Coverage</u> | <u>Insurance Company</u> | <u>Policy Amount</u> | <u>Policy Expiration</u> |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Excess Property | Continental Casualty Company | 60,000,000 | 04/01/09 |
| Flood Insurance | National Property & Casualty | 7,350,000 | 09/10/09 |
| Automobile Liability and Collision | St. Paul Fire & Marine | 1,000,000 | 03/01/09 |
| General Liability | St. Paul Fire & Marine | 3,000,000 | 03/01/09 |
| Public Officials and Employees Liability | St. Paul Fire & Marine | 1,000,000 | 03/01/09 |
| Workers Compensation | Parish Government Risk Management Agency | | 01/01/09 |
| Bodily Injury by: | | | |
| Accident each | | 1,000,000 | |
| Disease each | | 1,000,000 | |
| Disease limit | | 1,000,000 | |
| Excess Umbrella | St. Paul Fire & Marine | 10,000,000 | 03/01/09 |
| Boiler & Machinery | Hartford Steam Boiler | 50,000,000 | 03/01/09 |

The above policy amounts are the amounts of coverage for the Parish of St. Charles. The Consolidated Waterworks and Wastewater District No. 1 is covered by the Parish's policy.

Source: Various Parish Departments

CAFR

Single Audit Section

2008

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

St. Charles Parish, Louisiana





STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the President and Members of the
St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

We have audited the basic financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the "Parish"), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated June 26, 2009. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

We did not audit the discretely component unit financial statements of the St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors and our report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance does not include these entities.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the Parish's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the Parish's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the Parish's internal control. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as 2008-1 to be a significant deficiency in internal control over financial reporting.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the Parish's internal control.

Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in the internal control that might be significant deficiencies, and accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies that are also considered to be material weaknesses. However, we believe that the significant deficiency noted above is not a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Parish's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the Parish, in a separate letter dated June 26, 2009.



To the President and Members of the
St. Charles Parish Council
GAO Report
Page 3 of 3

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the management of the Parish, the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be a and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 26, 2009



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2008

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Grant Number | Grant End Date | Federal Expenditures | Local Expenditures | Total |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Dept. of Natural Resources: (Davis Pond Freshwater Diversion Project) | -- | 2512-06-04 | 01/31/11 | \$ 159,875 | \$ - | \$ 159,875 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Dept. of Education: Summer Food Service Program | 10.559 | 02-SFSP-028 | 7/24/08 | \$ 24,057 | \$ 41,779 | \$ 65,836 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE - USACE | | | | | | |
| Payments to States in Lieu of Real Estate Taxes | 12.112 | -- | -- | \$ 17,626 | \$ - | \$ 17,626 |
| U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | |
| Passed through State of Louisiana Office of Community Development: | | | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grant | 14.228 | 656080 | 08/20/10 | \$ 406,491 | \$ 62,623 | \$ 469,114 |
| Community Development Block Grant | 14.228 | 644387 | 11/29/09 | 26,354 | - | 26,354 |
| Passed through Jefferson Parish Community Development Dept.: Home Program | 14.239 | -- | 12/31/08 | 168,582 | 100,114 | 268,696 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HUD | | | | <u>\$ 601,427</u> | <u>\$ 162,737</u> | <u>\$ 764,164</u> |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Comm. on Law Enforcement & Adm. of Criminal Justice: JAIBG | 16.523 | A06-8-002 | 9/30/08 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 5,600 | \$ 15,600 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Dept. of Labor: | | | | | | |
| WIA Adult Program | 17.258 | CFMS-649431 & 664863 | 6/30/09 | \$ 665,112 | \$ - | \$ 665,112 |
| WIA Youth Program | 17.259 | CFMS-649431 & 664863 | 6/30/09 | 328,409 | - | 328,409 |
| WIA Dislocated Workers | 17.260 | CFMS-649431 & 664863 | 6/30/09 | 208,647 | - | 208,647 |
| WIA/NEG Hurricane Katrina | 17.260 | 474-601841-633704 | 6/30/08 | 730,709 | - | 730,709 |
| WIA/NEG Hurricane Gustav | 17.260 | | 8/31/09 | 98,522 | - | 98,522 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR | | | | <u>\$ 2,031,399</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 2,031,399</u> |
| FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Dept. of Transportation & Development: | | | | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction Program | 20.205 | STP-4503(502) | 12/31/08 | \$ 16,858 | \$ 4,215 | \$ 21,073 |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Housing Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Weatherization Assistance Prog. | 81.042 | WAP2007 | 6/30/08 | \$ 2,166 | \$ - | \$ 2,166 |
| Weatherization Assistance Prog. | 81.042 | WAP2008 | 6/30/09 | 6,822 | - | 6,822 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF ENERGY | | | | <u>\$ 8,988</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 8,988</u> |

Parish of St. Charles
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2008

| Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantors/Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Grant Number | Grant End Date | Federal Expenditures | Local Expenditures | Total |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Housing Finance Agency: | | | | | | |
| Weatherization Assistance Prog. Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy) | 81.042 | WAP2007 | 6/30/08 | \$ 2,300 | \$ - | \$ 2,300 |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy) | 93.568 | LIHEAP-FY2007 | 9/30/08 | 49,886 | - | 49,886 |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy) | 93.568 | LIHEAP-FY2008 | 9/30/08 | 208,692 | - | 208,692 |
| Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (Energy) | 93.568 | LIHEAP-FY2009 | 9/30/09 | 96,142 | - | 96,142 |
| Passed through LA Dept. of Labor: | | | | | | |
| Temporary Assist. for Needy Families | 93.558 | CFMS-653881 | 6/30/08 | 6,162 | - | 6,162 |
| Temporary Assist. for Needy Families | 93.558 | CFMS-660445 | 4/30/08 | 899 | 7,377 | 8,276 |
| Community Services Block Grant | 93.569 | 2008P0076 | 9/30/09 | 135,469 | - | 135,469 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HEALTH AND HUMAN RESOURCES | | | | <u>\$ 499,550</u> | <u>\$ 7,377</u> | <u>\$ 506,927</u> |
| CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE | | | | | | |
| Retired and Senior Volunteer Program | 94.002 | 08SRWLA002 | 12/31/10 | \$ 66,626 | \$ - | \$ 66,626 |
| U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | | | | |
| Passed through LA Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness: | | | | | | |
| Emergency Food & Shelter National Board Program | 97.024 | LRO ID: 368000-002 | 11/30/08 | \$ 9,344 | \$ - | \$ 9,344 |
| FEMA-1786 - Disaster Recovery Public Assistance Program | 97.036 | -- | -- | 2,946,065 | 860,535 | \$ 3,806,600 |
| FEMA-1792 - Disaster Recovery Public Assistance Program | 97.036 | -- | -- | 439,933 | 48,881 | 488,814 |
| FEMA-1786/1792 - Disaster Recovery Public Assistance Program | 97.036 | -- | -- | 289,540 | 32,171 | 321,711 |
| FEMA-1607 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1607-089-0001 | 6/26/11 | 122,264 | - | 122,264 |
| FEMA-1607 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1607-089-0002 | 8/20/10 | 19,059 | - | 19,059 |
| FEMA-1548 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1548-089-0001 | 4/30/09 | 260,152 | 86,718 | 346,870 |
| FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1603-089-0010 | 12/31/09 | 15,000 | - | 15,000 |
| FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1603-089-0009 | 12/10/10 | 9,261 | - | 9,261 |
| FEMA-1603 - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program | 97.039 | HMGP#1603-089-0003 | 12/10/10 | 3,644 | - | 3,644 |
| Emergency Management Performance Grant | 97.042 | EMPG-FY08 | 3/30/09 | 29,835 | 29,835 | 59,670 |
| Passed through South Central Planning & Development Commission: | | | | | | |
| Homeland Security Grant Program | 97.067 | 2006-GE-T6-0069 | 12/31/08 | 4,200 | - | 4,200 |
| TOTAL U.S. DEPT. OF HOMELAND SECURITY | | | | <u>\$ 4,148,297</u> | <u>\$ 1,058,140</u> | <u>\$ 5,206,437</u> |
| TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS | | | | <u>\$ 7,584,703</u> | <u>\$ 1,279,848</u> | <u>\$ 8,864,551</u> |

See accompanying Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL AWARDS

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT OF
Parish of St. Charles
 December 31, 2008

Note 1. Scope of Audit Pursuant to Government Auditing Standards, OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations" and the Single Audit Act of 1984 and 1996 Amendments.

All Federal grant awards of the primary government of the Parish of St. Charles are included in the scope of the single audit. The Federal oversight agency for the Parish is the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The following were major programs for the primary government for the year ended December 31, 2008:

| CFDA No. | WIA Cluster: |
|----------|---|
| 14.228 | Community Development Block Grant |
| 93.568 | Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program |
| 97.036 | FEMA-1786 Public Assistance Program |
| 97.036 | FEMA-1792 Public Assistance Program |
| 97.036 | FEMA-1786/1792 Public Assistance Program |
| 97.039 | FEMA-1548 Hazard Mitigation Grant Program |

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards has been prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Federal expenditures consist of federal financial assistance and local expenditures consist of all federal expenditures incurred in the operation of the program, which would include state and parish portions.

Note 3. Pass-Through Awards

JAIBG is a pass-through grant to The Center For Family and Youth Services, Inc.

Note 4. Amounts Received for Expenditures in Prior Years

The following grant programs had amounts received for expenditures in prior years:

| | CFDA No. | Amount Received | 2008 Federal Expenditures | PY Federal Expenditures |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Community Development Block Grant | 14.228 | 56,309.30 | 26,354.30 | 29,955.00 |
| Outdoor Recreation: Acquisition Development and Planning | 15.916 | 6,470.19 | - | 15,705.56 |
| EPA | 66.202 | 384,900.00 | - | 384,900.00 |
| EPA | 66.606 | 96,855.00 | - | 96,855.00 |
| FEMA - 1603 Public Assistance Program | 97.036 | 43,640.12 | - | 39,227.55 |
| HMPG#1437-089-0001 | 97.039 | 9,375.00 | - | 9,375.00 ** |
| HMPG#1603-089-0002 | 97.039 | 2,089.75 | - | 2,089.75 |
| HMPG#1607-089-0002 | 97.039 | 212,971.16 | 22,646.13 | 190,325.03 ** |

** Prior Period Adjustment was made to the financial statements reflecting these two amounts into the proper year (beginning fund balance - General Fund totalling - \$199,700).

Note 5. Schedule of FEMA Project Worksheets and Expenditures

FEMA - 1786 - Hurricane Gustav

| PW # | Category | Category Description | Amount Obligated | 2008 Expenditures | 2008 Federal Share | 2008 Local Share |
|------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| PW 483 | CAT A | Debris Removal | \$ 589,176.31 | \$ 1,187,834.71 | \$ 589,176.31 | \$ 598,658.40 |
| PW 534 | CAT A | Debris Monitoring | 323,335.92 | 298,823.15 | 268,940.84 | 29,882.32 |
| PW GV02901 | CAT B | Force Account Labor | 2,222,802.97 | 2,194,830.26 | 1,975,347.23 | 219,483.03 |
| | CAT G | Small Projects | 143,257.13 | 125,111.65 | 112,600.49 | 12,511.17 |
| | | TOTALS | \$ 3,278,572.33 | \$ 3,806,599.77 | \$ 2,946,064.86 | \$ 860,534.91 |

Note 5. Schedule of FEMA Project Worksheets and Expenditures (continued)

FEMA - 1792 - Hurricane Ike

| PW # | Category | Category Description | Amount Obligated | 2008 Expenditures | 2008 Federal Share | 2008 Local Share |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | CAT B | Force Account Labor | \$ - | \$ 47,525.86 | 42,773.27 | \$ 4,752.59 |
| | CAT B | Force Account Equipment | - | 50,863.75 | 45,777.38 | \$ 5,086.38 |
| | CAT B | Contract Summary Record | - | 251,202.01 | 226,081.81 | \$ 25,120.20 |
| | CAT B | Rented Equipment Record | - | 7,017.00 | 6,315.30 | \$ 701.70 |
| | CAT B | Materials Summart Record | - | 34,205.95 | 30,785.36 | \$ 3,420.60 |
| PWIL03610 | CAT B | Flood Tubes | 98,850.00 | 98,000.00 | 88,200.00 | \$ 9,800.00 |
| | | TOTALS | \$ 98,850.00 | \$ 488,814.57 | \$ 439,933.11 | \$ 48,881.46 |

FEMA - 1782 & 1792 - Hurricane Gustav & Ike "Unallocated"

| PW # | Category | Category Description | Amount Obligated | 2008 Expenditures | 2008 Federal Share | 2008 Local Share |
|------|----------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | CAT B | Materials Summart Record | - | 321,711.19 | 289,540.07 | 32,171.12 |
| | | TOTALS | - | \$ 321,711.19 | \$ 289,540.07 | \$ 32,171.12 |





STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS & CONSULTANTS

REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the President and Members of the
St. Charles Parish Council
Hahnville, Louisiana

Compliance

We have audited the compliance of the Parish of St. Charles, Louisiana (the Parish) with the types of compliance requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* that are applicable to each of its major federal programs as of and for the year ended December 31, 2008. The Parish's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of the Parish's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Parish's compliance based on our audit.

The Primary Government's basic financial statements include the operations of the St. Charles Parish Hospital Service District and Sunset Drainage District, presented as component units. For the year reported, these entities did not received any federal awards and were not required to be audited for the types of compliance requirements described above.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations." Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Parish's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide legal determination on the Parish's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, the Parish complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that are applicable to each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2008.

Internal Control over Compliance

The management of the Parish is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Parish's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance, but not for the purposes of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parish's internal control over compliance.

A control deficiency in an entity's internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect non compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the entity's ability to administer a federal program such that there is more than a remote likelihood that noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We consider the deficiency described in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2008-1 to be a significant deficiency.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal control. We did not consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs to be a material weakness.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in the internal control that might be significant deficiencies, and accordingly, would not necessarily disclose all significant deficiencies that are also considered to be material weaknesses. However, we identified a certain deficiency in internal control over compliance that we consider to be a significant deficiency.



To the President and Members of
St. Charles Parish Council
OMB Report
Page 3 of 3

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and the Legislative Auditor and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.

Stagni & Company

Thibodaux, Louisiana
June 26, 2009



STAGNI & COMPANY, LLC
